The 2004 Integrated Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report for the United States Virgin Islands June 2, 2004





Submitted by the Division of Environmental Protection, Department of Planning and Natural Resources, Government of the Virgin Islands of the United States



| LIST OF TABLES. | |
|---|---|
| LIST OF FIGURES. | |
| | |
| PART I: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | 5 |
| A. Purpose | 5 |
| B. Overview of Water Quality Trends Conditions and Trends | |
| C. Program Initiatives | 6 |
| D. Summary of Classified Uses | |

| E. | Highlights of the Rest of this Report | 7 |
|-------------|---|----|
| PART | 'II: BACKGROUND | 7 |
| A. | Resource Overview | 7 |
| B. | Classifications, Total Waters and Applicable Standards | 25 |
| C. | Water Pollution Control Program | 30 |
| | Non-Point Source Program | |
| E. | Oil and Hazardous Materials | 43 |
| F. | Wetlands Inventory Project | 49 |
| G. | Water Quality Management Planning Program | 50 |
| | Coral Reef Monitoring | |
| I. | Other Non-Point Source Activities | 53 |
| | | |
| PART | 'III: SURFACE WATER ASSESSMENT | 53 |
| A. | Current Surface Water Monitoring Program | 53 |
| В. | Assessment Methodology and Summary Data | 59 |
| | Estuary and Coastal Assessment | |
| D. | Wetlands Assessment | 81 |
| E. | Public Health/Aquatic Life Concerns | 84 |
| PART | IV: GROUND WATER ASSESSMENT | 85 |
| | Overview | |
| | Ground Water Quality | |
| | Wellhead Protection: Delineation and Management Standards | |
| | Kingshill Aquifer As A Sole Source Aquifer | |
| | Ground Water Issues | |
| | HOVENSA Hydrocarbon Recovery Project | |
| | Institutional Controls At Tutu Well Field Superfund Site and Is | |
| | Superfund Site. | |
| H. | Ground Water - Surface Water Interaction | |
| I. | | |
| | → | |

LIST OF TABLES

| Table II.A.1 Characteristics of Virgin Islands Watersheds and Islands | 8 |
|--|------|
| Table II A.2 Sub-watersheds Listed in the Unified Watershed Assessment | .10 |
| Table II.A.3 Alignment of 14-Digit HUs and Watersheds | .11 |
| Table II.A.4 Assessment Units, Square Miles and Monitoring Sites | .13 |
| Table II.B.1 Summary of Pollutant Levels of Virgin Islands Water Qua | lity |
| Standards | 27 |
| Table II.B.2 Square Miles of Assessment Units by Class of Use and Island | .28 |
| Table II.C.1 Virgin Islands Pollution Discharge Permits, 2002 and 2003 | 32 |
| Table II.C.2 Summary of TPDES Activities, 2002 – 2003 | 32 |
| Table II.C.3 Supplementary POTW Inspections: TPDES Activities, 2002 - 2003 | 33 |
| Table II.C.4 Summary of TPDES Enforcement Activities, FY 2002 – 2003 | |
| Table II.D.1 Earth Change Summary | 38 |
| Table II.D.2 319 Funded Projects Involving Water Quality Monitoring | 40 |
| Table II.E.1 List of Current Used Oil Permit Holders | 45 |
| Table III.A.1 142 Virgin Islands "Boat" Monitoring Sites | 54 |
| Table III.B.1 Summary of Criterion Levels of Virgin Islands Water Qua | lity |
| Standards | .61 |
| Table III.B.2 2002 4C Waters | .71 |
| Table III.C.1 Waterbodies, Segments, and Categories | 75 |
| Table III.D.1 Wetlands Classification | .82 |
| Table IV.A.1 Number of permitted wells in the USVI | .85 |
| Table IV.A.2 Number of applications reviewed this reporting period | .86 |
| Table IV.A.3 Drinking Water Monitoring Matrix | .88 |
| Table IV.A.4 Overview of VI Public Water Systems Utilizing Groundwater | 88 |
| Table IV.C.1 WAPA wellfields surveyed | .96 |
| Table IV.C.2 Inventory Of Potential Sources Of Ground Water Contamination | . 96 |
| Table IV.C.3 The distribution of potential source of contaminations | .98 |
| Table IV.F.1 HOVENSA hydrocarbon recovery system | 105 |
| Table IV.H.1 Reference Watersheds For Sampling1 | 108 |

LIST OF FIGURES

| Figure II.A.1 St. Croix subwatersheds and assessment units9 |
|--|
| Figure II.A.2 St. Thomas/St. John subwatersheds and assessment units9 |
| Figure II.B.2 St. Croix Coastal Waters Classified Class28 |
| Figure II.B.3 St. Thomas/St. John Coastal Waters Classified by Class29 |
| Figure II.H.4 The St. Croix East End Marine Park52 |
| Figure III.A.1: St. Croix Waters Boat Monitoring Network57 |
| Figure III.A.2: St. Thomas/St. John Waters Boat Monitoring Network58 |
| Figure III.C.2.a St. Croix: Fully, Partially and Non-supporting Coastal Waters79 |
| Figure III.C.2.b St. Thomas/St. John: Fully, Partially and Non-supporting Coastal |
| Waters80 |
| Figure III.C.2.c St. Croix Integrated Categories80 |
| Figure III.C.2.d St. Thomas/St. John Integrated Categories81 |
| Figure IV.A.1 Virgin Islands Aquifers89 |
| Figure IV.B.1 Location of surface-water stations in the U.S. Virgin Islands91 |
| Figure IV.B.2 Location of ground-water stations in the U.S. Virgin Islands92 |
| Figure IV.B.3 Superfund Site Locations93 |
| Figure IV.B.4 VI Aquifer Analyses94 |
| Figure IV.C.1 20-Year TOT WHPA for Barren Spot wellfield, showing location of |
| wells99 |
| Figure IV.C.2 Location of potential sources of contamination for Barren Spot |
| WHPA99 |
| Figure IV.C.3 Typical distribution of potential sources of contamination within a |
| WHPA100 |
| Figure IV.D.1 Extent of the Kingshill aquifer, St. Croix101 |
| Figure IV.E.1 Superfund Watershed (St. Thomas)102 |
| Figure IV.E.2 Chloride Levels (ppm) in Groundwater in the Vicinity of STX |
| Alumina and Bethlehem/Golden Grove103 |
| Figure IV.E.3 Salt-water interface in an unconfined coastal aquifer according to the |
| Gyhben-Herzberg relation |

Part I. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A. Purpose

The 2004 US Virgin Islands Integrated Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report was prepared by the Department of Planning and Natural Resources, Division of Environmental Protection (DPNR/DEP) and is intended to satisfy abbreviated reporting requirements under section 305(b) of the Federal Clean Water Act (CWA). This report also is intended to satisfy the requirements of section 303(d) of the Federal CWA by developing a list of assessment units that will require Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs). This report provides an assessment of the water quality conditions of the Virgin Island's surface and ground water resources for the period covering fiscal years 2002-2003. (October 1, 2001 through September 30, 2003).

B. Overview of Water Quality Conditions and Trends

Water quality in the US Virgin Islands is generally good but declining due to an increase in point and non-point source discharges into the marine environment. Sources such as direct discharges, uncontrolled run-off and vessel wastes increase stresses on Virgin Islands (VI) waters. The lack of public awareness about the importance of the USVI waters contributes to the degradation of the water quality.

1. Surface Water

Non-point source pollution is the major source of surface water contamination in the Virgin Islands. Non-point source pollution can be attributed to several causes such as:

- Failure to properly install effective silt control devices during construction,
- Failure to contain storm water run-off from unpaved roads,
- Failure of on-site disposal systems (OSDS).

The discharging of wastes overboard directly into the sea by boat owners and the difficulty in regulating such activity also contributes to non-point source pollution problems seen in the Virgin Islands. Point Source Pollution can be attributed to a failing and overloaded municipal sewage system. Poor preventive maintenance practices due to lack of funding within the Department of Public Works, and negligence result in a pattern of frequent "bypasses" that empty sewage directly into the waters of the Virgin Islands.

2. Ground Water

The contamination of groundwater in the Virgin Islands is attributed to:

- Bacteriological contamination from failing septic systems
- Leaking municipal sewer lines
- Migration of contamination from previous injections and disposal practices

• Frequent sewage bypasses (generally described as discharges direct to the sea, but with some percolation into sub-soils).

Other sources of contamination include the intrusion of salt water caused by the over-pumping of the aquifers, the invasion of volatile organic compounds (VOC's) contamination from leaking underground storage tanks, and the indiscriminate discharging of waste oil onto the surface of the ground.

C. Program Initiatives

Under the provisions of the Federal and Local Water Pollution Control Act, the Virgin Islands Water Pollution Control (WPC) Program is mandated to conserve, protect, preserve, and improve the quality of water for public use, and the propagation of wildlife, fish and aquatic life for the USVI. Involved in the preservation of water quality will be the assurance that all projects are in compliance with the Water Quality Standards as set forth in the Virgin Islands Environmental Laws and Regulations.

In addition, the program-reporting period (FY 2002 and FY 2003) saw water quality management activities in the Virgin Islands being planned for integration for management and reporting purposes with the Unified Watershed Assessment process of the Clean Water Action Plan. This Virgin Islands Water Quality Assessment presents water quality assessment information in a format that preserves the Virgin Islands long-term data series by using the same water quality monitoring sites. This report also indicates how this data can be summarized at a level that is compatible for both Water Quality Assessment and the Unified Watershed Assessment process.

The Virgin Islands is presently enhancing and strengthening its territorial Water Pollution Control Act and revising its Water Quality Standards. This has been an ongoing process from the previous 305(b) and 303(d) reporting periods. To date, the water quality standard revision is completed but not yet promulgated. The territory has also developed new regulations for the controlling of urban storm water runoff particularly on construction sites. Furthermore, DPNR-DEP will be advocating the use of best management practices in the *Revised Handbook for Homebuilders and Developers*. DPNR is in the process of developing Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDL' s) for various assessment units identified in the 2000 303(d) impaired assessment units listing as well as apply for additional funding through the 604(b) Water Quality Management Planning (WQMP), formerly known as the 205(j) program, to achieve some these Management tasks.

D. Summary of Classified Uses

VI waters are classified into three (3) groups based on designated uses: Class A, B. and C:

Class A waters are for the preservation of natural phenomena requiring special conditions with existing natural conditions that shall not be changed. Class A water standards are the most stringent of the three (3) classes because of its pristine or near-pristine state.

Class B and C waters are for the propagation of desirable species of marine life and for primary contact recreation.

Class C waters have less stringent water quality standards than Class B.

Detailed specifications for these classes are presented in Part II, Section B, below.

All waters of the Virgin Islands are designated for fish consumption, aquatic life support, primary contact recreation, and secondary contact uses pursuant to the Virgin Islands Water Quality Standard, Title 12, Chapter 7, §186-1 of the Virgin Islands Rules and Regulations (VIRR).

E. Highlights of the Rest of this Report

- Part II maps and explains the new geographic delineation used by the Department of Planning and Natural Resources to report on this Water Quality Assessment, and to display the effects on watersheds and watershed restoration priorities in the Virgins Islands.
- Part III reports on surface water quality issues in the Virgin Islands.
- Part IV reports groundwater and related non-point source issues in the Virgin Islands Department of Planning and Natural Resources.

PART II: BACKGROUND

A. Resource Overview

The territory of the United States Virgin Islands comprises three major islands: St. Croix, St. John, and St. Thomas. Additionally, Damman and Nellis (1992) documented 57 smaller islands and cays in A Natural History Atlas to the Cays of the US Virgin Islands. Taken together, the territory encompasses a total land area of about 136 square miles or 110,000 acres (Table II.A.1) characterized by central mountain ranges and relatively small coastal plains. Peak elevations are 1,165 feet on St. Croix (Mount Eagle), 1,550 feet on St. Thomas, (Crown Mountain) and 1,297 feet on St. John (Bordeaux Mountain). The islands are generally only 2 to 6 miles wide, with no land location far from the coastal waters. All data in this report focus on the main islands of St. Croix, St. John, and St. Thomas (although several enclosed bays within the main islands' watersheds include offshore islands and cays).

The return of Water Island to the control of the Government of the US Virgin Islands, after 50-some years of direct federal administration (first as a fort by the Department of the Army during the Second World War, and later as the responsibility of the US Department of the Interior) raises the question of whether this areas should be treated as a fourth island. Because the area is small (less than 600 acres or 1 square mile), and because the island is practically within St. Thomas Harbor, for the purposes of the Water Quality Assessment Water Island will be treated as another offshore cay or small inhabited island, such as Hassel Island or Great St. James.

The offshore cays and small islands are an inherent piece of the natural heritage of the Virgin

Islands. Additionally, as an economic asset, these offshore sites could be included within a broad eco-tourism program for the territory. Many government-owned cays have already been established as wildlife reserves pursuant to Title 12 94(b)(2) VI Rules and Regulations. A number are important seabird nesting sites, and several are important roosting areas. The surrounding waters of most of the cays and islands teem with marine life, providing food for seabirds and for the fish and shellfish sought by commercial and recreational fishermen. They are also critical as dive sites targeted by the local diving industry.

There are no large freshwater lakes or ponds, and no perennial streams on any of the islands; intermittent streams can only be seen after heavy rainfall. The absence of large freshwater resources and perennial streams means that guts (watercourses) form the basis for watershed management in the territory.

This Water Quality Assessment is based on the United States Geological Survey (USGS) 8-digit Hydrologic Units for the US Virgin Islands, which designate two Virgin Islands watersheds: one for St. Croix, and one for the combined islands of St. Thomas and St. John.

In addition, this Water Quality Assessment also uses 11- and 14-digit Hydrologic Unit definitions, in the process of being finalized by the US Geological Service of the US Department of Interior and the Natural Resources Conservation Service of the US Department of Agriculture, to define territorial *Watersheds*. Within these fourteen draft watersheds (seven on St. Croix, four on St. Thomas, and three on St. John), the Virgin Islands have defined waterbody *Assessment Units*, which correspond to coastal elements of watersheds.

Table II.A.1 Characteristics of Virgin Islands Watersheds and Islands

| Official Watersheds | St. Croix | St. Thom | as-St. John | |
|---|-----------|------------|-------------|---------|
| TOPICS/Islands | St.Croix | St. Thomas | St. John | Total |
| Population | 51,389 | 54,259 | 4,014 | 109,661 |
| Land Area (square miles) | 84 | 32 | 20 | 136 |
| Land Area (acres) | 53,499 | 17,489 | 12,323 | 83,311 |
| Tidal/sub-tidal wetlands (square miles) | 2.5 | 2.4 | 1.1 | 5.9 |
| Coastal Shoreline | 70.3 | 52.8 | 49.7 | 172.8 |
| Embayments (square miles) | 1.5 | 0.9 | 0.1 | 3.0 |

Figure II.A.1 St. Croix subwatersheds and assessment units

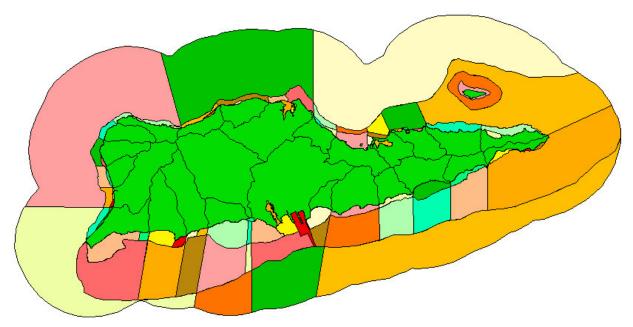
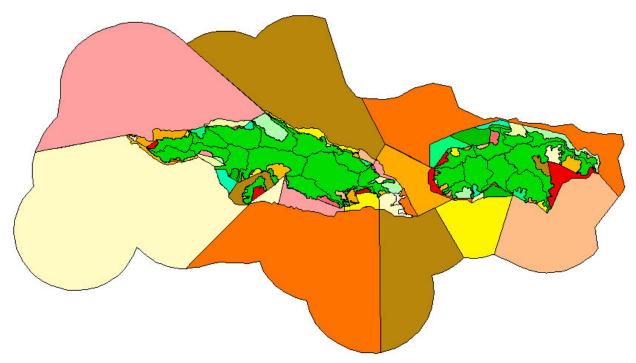


Figure II.A.2 St. Thomas/St. John subwatersheds and assessment units



The 14-digit Hydrologic Unit delineations are to be integrated with the list of watersheds used for the analysis in the Unified Watershed Assessment: See Part III below.

Table II A.2 Sub-watersheds Listed in the Unified Watershed Assessment $_{\rm vii}$

The watersheds on St. Croix, St. Thomas and St. John are as follows viii:

| St. Croix | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------|-----------------|--|--|
| Label Watersheds | Acres | UWA Category | Label Watersheds | Acres | UWA Category | | |
| A. Northside | 2,258 | | N. Bugby Hole | 998 | 2 | | |
| B. Baron Bluff | 1,262 | 4 | O. Cane Garden Bay | 1,527 | 2 | | |
| C. Salt River Bay | 3,510 | 2 | P. HOVENSA | 7,642 | 1 | | |
| D. Princess | 2,182 | | Q. Bethlehem | 6,689 | 1 | | |
| E. Christiansted | 1,225 | 1 | R. Airport | 1,654 | 1 | | |
| F. Altoona Lagoon | 1,239 | | S. Diamond | 2,577 | 1 | | |
| G. Southgate | 1,597 | 1 | T. Long Point Bay | 2,044 | 2 | | |
| H. Solitude | 1,691 | 4 | U. Sandy Point | 2,735 | 4 | | |
| I. Teagues Bay | 1,061 | | V. La Grange | 3,137 | 2 | | |
| J. Turner Hole | 711 | | W. Prosperity | 967 | 4 | | |
| K. Madam Carty | 1,128 | | X. Creque Dam | 703 | | | |
| L. Great Pond Bay | 2,007 | 1 | Y. Butler Bay | 918 | | | |
| M. Laprey Valley | 1,853 | | Z. Rams Bay | 757 | | | |
| | Total St. Croix Acres 54,072 | | | | | | |

| | | St. Tl | homas | | |
|--------------------|-------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------|-----------------|
| Label Watersheds | Acres | UWA Category | Label Watersheds | Acres | UWA Category |
| A. Botany Point | 945 | 4 | H. Benner Bay | 3,666 | 1 |
| B. Santa Maria Bay | 867 | 4 | I. Frenchman Bay | 1,137 | |
| C. Dorothea Bay | 1,861 | 4 | J. St. Thomas Harbour | 2,696 | 1 |
| D. Magens Bay | 1,210 | 1 | K. Cyril E. King Airport | 1,524 | 4 |
| E. Mandahl Bay | 1,883 | | L. Preseverance Bay | 704 | |
| F. Smith Bay | 902 | | M. Fortuna Bay | 707 | |
| G. Redhook Bay | 850 | 1 | | | |
| | To | otal St. Thon | nas 18,952 | | |
| | | St. | John | | |

| N. Hawksnest | 1,305 | | S. Great Lameshur | 1,545 | 3 | |
|-----------------------------|-------|---|---------------------|-------|---|--|
| | | | Bay | | | |
| O. Maho Bay | 1,116 | 3 | T. Genti (Reef) Bay | 1,208 | 3 | |
| P. Leinster Bay | 795 | | U. Fish Bay | 1,503 | 1 | |
| Q. Minnebeck Bay | 629 | 3 | V. Rendezvous Bay | 416 | | |
| R. Coral Bay | 3,003 | | W. Great Cruz Bay | 529 | 1 | |
| | | | X. Mary Point | 110 | | |
| St. John Total Acres 12,159 | | | | | | |

These watersheds align closely with the larger 14-digit Hydrologic Units drafted by the USGS and the NRCS. In the current biennial planning period (FY 2000 and FY 2001), the Virgin Islands Department of Planning and Natural Resources will provide a detailed integration and overlay of these two systems.

The alignment is as follows:

Table II.A.3 Alignment of 14-Digit HUs and Watersheds

| 8-Digit | 11-Digit | 14-Digit | Name | Acres |
|----------|-------------|----------------|------------------------|--------|
| 21020002 | | | St. Croix Watershed | 54,072 |
| | 21020002010 | | North St. Croix | 22,507 |
| | | 21020002010010 | Northwest St. Croix | 6,482 |
| | | | V. La Grange | 3,137 |
| | | | W. Prosperity | 967 |
| | | | X. Creque Dam | 703 |
| | | | Y. Butler Bay | 918 |
| | | | Z. Rams Bay | 757 |
| | | 21020002010020 | Northcentral St. Croix | 7,030 |
| | | | A. Northside | 2,258 |
| | | | B. Baron Bluff | 1,262 |
| | | | C. Salt River Bay | 3,510 |
| | | 21020002010030 | Northeast St. Croix | 8,995 |
| | | | D. Princess | 2,182 |
| | | | E. Christiansted | 1,225 |
| | | | F. Altoona Lagoon | 1,239 |
| | | | G. Southgate | 1,597 |

| | | | H. Solitude | 1,691 |
|----------|-------------|----------------|-------------------------------|--------|
| | | | I. Teagues Bay | 1,061 |
| | 21020002020 | | South St. Croix | 31,565 |
| | | 21020002020010 | Southeast St. Croix | 8,224 |
| | | | J. Turner Hole | 711 |
| | | | K. Madam Carty | 1,128 |
| | | | L Great Pond Bay | 2,007 |
| | | | M. Laprey Valley | 1,853 |
| | | | N. Bugby Hole | 998 |
| | | | 0. Cane Garden Bay | 1,527 |
| | | 21020002020020 | Southparts St. Croix | 7,642 |
| | | | P. Hovic-Vialco | 7,642 |
| | | 21020002020030 | Airport St. Croix | 8,343 |
| | | | Q. Bethlehem | 6,689 |
| | | | R.Airport | 1,654 |
| - | | 21020002020040 | Southwest St. Croix | 7,356 |
| | | | S. Diamond | 2,577 |
| | | | T. Long Point Bay | 2,044 |
| | | | U. Sandy Point | 2,735 |
| 21020001 | | | St. Thomas-St. John Watershed | |
| | 21020001010 | | St. Thomas | 18,952 |
| | | 21020001010010 | Northwest St. Thomas | 4883 |
| | | | A. Botany Point | 945 |
| | | | B. Santa Maria Bay | 867 |
| | | | C. Dorothea Bay | 1,861 |
| | | | D. Magens Bay | 1,210 |
| | | 21020001010020 | Northeast St. Thomas | 3,635 |
| | | | E. Manual Bay | 1,883 |
| | | | F. Smith Bay | 902 |
| | | | G. Redhook Bay | 850 |
| | | 21020001010030 | Southeast St. Thomas | 4,803 |
| | | | | |

| | | H. Benner Bay | 3,666 |
|-------------|----------------|-------------------------|--------|
| | | I. Frenchman Bay | 1,137 |
| | 21020001010040 | Southwest St. Thomas | 5,631 |
| | | J. St. Thomas Hobart | 2,696 |
| | | K. Cyril E King Airport | 1,524 |
| | | L. Preseverance Bay | 704 |
| | | M. Fortuna Bay | 707 |
| 21020001020 | | St. John | 12,049 |
| | 21020001020010 | North St. John | 3,845 |
| | | N. Hawksnest | 1,305 |
| | | 0. Maho Bay | 1,116 |
| | | P. Leinster Bay | 795 |
| | | Q. Minnebeck Bay | 629 |
| | 21020001020020 | Southeast St. John | 4,548 |
| | | R. Coral Bay | 3,003 |
| | | S. Great Lameshur Bay | 1,545 |
| | 21020001020030 | Southwest St. John | 3,656 |
| | | T. Genti (Reef) Bay | 1,208 |
| | | U. Fish Bay | 1,503 |
| | | V. Rendezvous Bay | 416 |
| | | W. Great Cruz Bay | 529 |
| | | | |

Table II.A.4 Assessment Units, Square Miles and Monitoring Sites

| Assessment Unit ID | Assessment Unit Name | Class | AU Size (sq. mi.) | Associated Monitoring Stations |
|-----------------------|---|-------|-------------------|---|
| VI-STT-01 | Botany Bay | В | 0.1576 | STT-9 Botany Bay |
| VI-STT-02 | Stumpy Bay | В | 0.0597 | STT-10 Stumpy Bay |
| VI-STT-03 | Botany Bay subwatershed, offshore | В | 1.309 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STT-04 | Santa Maria Bay | В | 0.3617 | STT-11 Santa Maria Bay |
| VI-STT-05 | Caret Bay | В | 0.0266 | STT-12 Caret Bay |

| Г | | | I | 1 |
|-----------|---|---|--------|---|
| VI-STT-06 | Neltjeberg Bay | В | 0.0562 | STT-13B Neltjeberg Bay |
| VI-STT-07 | Dorothea | В | 0.0254 | STT-13 Dorthea |
| VI-STT-08 | Hull Bay | В | 0.2049 | STT-14 Hull Bay |
| VI-STT-09 | Dorothea Bay subwatershed, offshore | В | 0.7673 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STT-10 | Magens Bay | В | 1.6208 | STT-15A, STT-15B Magens Bay |
| VI-STT-11 | Northwest St. Thomas HUC14, offshore | В | 55.088 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STT-12 | Lovenlund Bay | В | 0.0228 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STT-13 | Mandahl Bay (Marina) | В | 0.0131 | STT-16B Mandahl Bay Entrance, STT-16C Mandahl Point Entrance |
| VI-STT-14 | Tutu Bay | В | 0.0414 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STT-15 | Sunsi Bay | В | 0.0152 | STT-17B Sunsi Bay |
| VI-STT-16 | Spring Bay | В | 0.0102 | STT-17A Spring Bay |
| VI-STT-17 | Mandahl Bay subwatershed, offshore | В | 1.1379 | STT-16A Mandahl Bay, STT-18 Coki Point Bay |
| VI-STT-18 | Water Bay | В | 0.0845 | STT-19 Water Bay |
| VI-STT-19 | Smith Bay | В | 0.1187 | STT-20 Smith Bay |
| VI-STT-20 | Smith Bay subwatershed, offshore | В | 0.4103 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STT-21 | St. John Bay | В | 0.0411 | STT-21A St. John Bay |
| VI-STT-22 | Red Bay | В | 0.0078 | STT-21B Red Bay |
| VI-STT-23 | Vessup Bay | В | 0.0619 | STT-22B Vessup Bay, USGS-50263000 Vessup Bay West |

| VI-STT-24 | Red Hook Bay | В | 0.1772 | STT-22A Red Hook Bay, USGS- 50263500 Vessup Bay East |
|------------|---|---|--------|--|
| VI-STT-25 | Great Bay | В | 0.5593 | STT-23 Great Bay |
| VI-STT-26 | Red Hook Bay, offshore | В | 0.4725 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STT-27 | St. James Islands, offshore | В | 0.6691 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STT-28 | Cowpet Bay | В | 0.0757 | STT-24 Cowpet Bay, STT-24A Cowpet Bay West |
| VI-STT-29 | St. James Bay | В | 1.2439 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STT-30A | Northeast St. Thomas HUC14, offshore north | В | 42.927 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STT-30B | Northeast St. Thomas HUC14, offshore south | В | 24.908 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STT-31 | Nazareth Bay | В | 0.1793 | STT-25B Secret Harbour, STT-26, STT-26A Benner Bay |
| VI-STT-32 | Jersey Bay, offshore | В | 1.2925 | STT-25 Nazareth Bay |
| VI-STT-33 | Benner Bay | В | 0.4187 | USGS-50265900 Benner Bay South |
| VI-STT-34 | Benner Bay Lagoon Marina | В | 0.0355 | STT-27D Mangrove Lagoon, Near Lavida Marina, STT-27E Mangrove Lagoon, Near Compass Point, USGS- 50265700 Benner Bay North |
| VI-STT-35 | Mangrove Lagoon | В | 0.2931 | STT-27A Mangrove Lagoon, Near Treatment Plant, STT-27B Mangrove Lagoon, Off Sanitary Landfill (East of Ecotours), STT-27C Mangrove Lagoon, Near Tropical Marine Fuel Dock, USGS-50278800 Mangrove Lagoon West, USGS-50278500 Mangrove Lagoon East |
| VI-STT-36 | Frenchman Bay subwatershed, | В | 0.3532 | STT-28A Bovoni Bay,STT-28B Bolongo Bay |

| | east | | | |
|-----------|---|---|--------|---|
| VI-STT-37 | Frenchman Bay | В | 0.0195 | STT-29A Frenchman Bay |
| VI-STT-38 | Limetree Bay | В | 0.0065 | STT-29B Limetree Bay |
| VI-STT-39 | Morningstar Bay | В | 0.0215 | STT-30 Morningstar Bay |
| VI-STT-40 | Pacquereau Bay | В | 0.0453 | STT-31A Flamboyant Cove |
| VI-STT-41 | Frenchman Bay subwatershed, offshore | В | 2.9233 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STT-42 | Southeast St. Thomas HUC14, offshore | В | 50.939 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STT-43 | St. Thomas Harbor, inner | С | 0.7495 | STT-31B Hassel Island, Off Navy Dock, STT-31C Hassel Island, Careening Cove, STT-32A Long Bay, Near South Dolphin, STT-32B Long Bay, Northeast Corner, STT-33A Long Bay, Off Outfall, STT-33B Long Bay, Off Outfall, STT-34 Long Bay, Off Pump Station, STT-35 Groden Bay, STT-36 St. Thomas Harbor, North of Coast Guard Dock, STT-37 St. Thomas Harbor, Cay Bay, STT-38 Haulover Cut |
| VI-STT-44 | St. Thomas Harbor, outer | В | 1.2128 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STT-45 | Gregerie Channel | В | 1.7072 | STT-1 Crown Bay, Near Outfall, STT- 39 Water Isle, East Gregorie Channel |
| VI-STT-46 | Sprat Bay | В | 0.3814 | STT-42 Water Island Sprat Bay |
| VI-STT-47 | Hassel Island at Haulover Cut to Regis Point | С | 0.2074 | STT-2 Crown Bay, Near Tamarind Outlet, STT-3 Subbase |
| VI-STT-48 | Water Isle Hotel, Beach | В | 0.0057 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STT-49 | Druif Bay | В | 0.0331 | STT-40 Water Isle Hotel, Beach |
| VI-STT-50 | Flamingo | В | 0.061 | STT-41 Water Island Flamingo Bay |

| VI-STT-51 | Krum Bay | С | 0.0754 | STT-4 Krum Bay |
|-----------|---|---|--------|---|
| VI-311-31 | Kiuiii bay | C | 0.0734 | 311-4 Kiulii Bay |
| VI-STT-52 | Lindbergh Bay | В | 0.2612 | STT-5A Lindbergh Bay East, STT-5B Lindbergh Bay West, STT-5C WAPA Outfall |
| VI-STT-53 | Cyril E. King Airport subwatershed, offshore | В | 0.8499 | STT-6C S.W. Road, Near Red Point Outfall |
| VI-STT-54 | Perseverance Bay, offshore | В | 0.4734 | STT-6B College Cove |
| VI-STT-55 | Brewers Bay | В | 0.1076 | STT-7A Brewers Bay |
| VI-STT-56 | Perseverance Bay | В | 0.2114 | STT-7B Perseverance Bay |
| VI-STT-57 | Fortuna Bay | В | 0.0827 | STT-8 Fortuna Bay |
| VI-STT-58 | Fortuna Bay subwatershed, offshore | В | 0.6553 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STT-59 | Northwest St. Thomas HUC14, offshore | В | 77.71 | STT-6A Airport Runway |
| VI-STJ-01 | Caneel Bay | В | 0.2623 | STJ-54 Caneel Bay, NPS-1 Caneel Bay |
| VI-STJ-02 | Hawksnest Bay | В | 0.2246 | STJ-44B Hawksnest Bay, NPS-3 Hawksnest (middle beach), NPS-4 Hawksnest (Gibney Beach) |
| VI-STJ-03 | Trunk Bay | Α | 0.0685 | STJ-44A Trunk Bay, NPS-5 Trunk Bay |
| VI-STJ-04 | Hawksnest Bay subwatershed, offshore | В | 1.7287 | NPS-2 Henley Cay |
| VI-STJ-05 | Cinnamon Bay | В | 0.1456 | STJ-44C Cinnamon Bay, NPS-6 Peter Bay, NPS-7 Cinnamon Bay |
| VI-STJ-06 | Maho Bay/Francis Bay | В | 0.346 | STJ-44D Francis Bay, NPS-8 Maho Bay, NPS-9 Francis Bay |
| VI-STJ-07 | Maho Bay | В | 1.6071 | There are currently no monitoring |

| | subwatershed, offshore | | | stations within this assessment unit. |
|-----------|--|---|--------|---|
| VI-STJ-08 | Mary Point | В | 0.4831 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STJ-09 | Leinster Bay | В | 0.6627 | NPS-10 Leinster Bay |
| VI-STJ-10 | Minnebeck Bay | В | 1.4876 | NPS-11 Haulover Bay, NPS-30 Newfoundland Bay, NPS-31 Haulover East |
| VI-STJ-11 | Newfound Bay | В | 0.0765 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STJ-12 | North St. John HUC14, offshore | В | 23.719 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STJ-13 | Coral Harbor | В | 0.6965 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STJ-14 | Hurricane Hole | В | 0.7689 | NPS-13 Water Creek, NPS-14 Princess Bay |
| VI-STJ-15 | Round Bay | В | 0.6015 | STJ-53 Coral Bay, NPS-15 Coral Bay Dock, NPS-16 Johnson Bay |
| VI-STJ-16 | Coral Bay | В | 2.2337 | NPS-12 Long Point |
| VI-STJ-17 | Salt Pond Bay | В | 0.1978 | STJ-52 Salt Pond Bay, NPS-17 Salt Pond Bay |
| VI-STJ-18 | Grootman Bay | В | 0.1046 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STJ-19 | Great Lameshur Bay | В | 0.359 | STJ-51 Great Lameshur Bay, STJ-50 Little Lameshur Bay, NPS-18 Great Lameshur Bay, NPS-19 Yowsi Point, NPS-20 Little Lameshur Bay |
| VI-STJ-20 | Southeast St. John HUC14, offshore | В | 24.319 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STJ-21 | Genti Bay, nearshore | В | 0.0947 | STJ-49 Genti Bay, NPS-21 Reef Bay |
| VI-STJ-22 | Genti Bay, offshore | В | 0.769 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |

| | | | | T |
|-----------|--|------------|--------|---|
| VI-STJ-23 | Fish Bay | В | 0.2103 | STJ-48 Fish Bay, NPS-22 Fish Bay |
| VI-STJ-24 | Fish Bay subwatershed, offshore | В | 0.1824 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STJ-25 | Rendezvous Bay | В | 0.4677 | STJ-47 Rendezvous Bay, NPS-23 Rendezvous Bay |
| VI-STJ-26 | Chocolate Hole | В | 0.1004 | STJ-46 Chocolate Hole, NPS-24 Chocolate Hole |
| VI-STJ-27 | Rendezvous Bay subwatershed, offshore | В | 0.1863 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STJ-28 | Great Cruz Bay | В | 0.1396 | STJ-45 Great Cruz Bay. NPS-25 Great Cruz Bay |
| VI-STJ-29 | Turner Bay/Enighed Pond | B, TMDL | 0.057 | STJ-55 Turner Bay, NPS-26 Turner Bay |
| VI-STJ-30 | Cruz Bay | В | 0.0674 | STJ-43A Cruz Bay, North, STJ-43B Cruz Bay, South, STJ-43C Cruz Bay, North of Seaplane Ramp, STJ-43D Cruz Bay Creek North, NPS-27 Cruz Bay (ferry dock), NPS-28 Cruz Bay (airplane ramp), NPS-29 Cruz Bay (NPS dock) |
| VI-STJ-31 | Great Cruz Bay watershed, offshore | В | 0.5775 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STJ-32 | Southwest St. John HUC14, offshore | В | 10.142 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STJ-33 | Pillsbury Sound | В | 6.9399 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-01 | Frederiksted, south | В | 0.0451 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-02 | Frederiksted Harbor | С | 0.035 | STC-28 Frederiksted Pier, STC-29 Frederiksted Public Beach |

| VI-STC-03 | Lagrange | В | 0.375 | There are currently no monitoring |
|-----------|---|---|--------|---|
| | subwatershed, offshore | | | stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-04 | Prosperity, nearshore | В | 0.1118 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-05 | Prosperity subwatershed, offshore | В | 0.5129 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-06 | Sprat Hall Beach | В | 0.0609 | STC-30 Sprat Hall Beach |
| VI-STC-07 | Creque Dam/Butler Bay | В | 0.529 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-08 | Hams Bay | В | 0.3144 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-09 | Davis Bay | В | 0.0522 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-10 | Hams Bluff | В | 0.5506 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-11 | Northwest St. Croix HUC14, offshore | В | 33.302 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-12 | Cane Bay | В | 0.0613 | STC-32 Cane Bay |
| VI-STC-13 | Baron Bluff subwatershed | В | 0.3498 | STC-31 Davis Bay |
| VI-STC-14 | Belvedere | В | 0.0557 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-15 | Northside subwatershed | В | 0.6109 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-16 | Salt River Lagoon, Marina | В | 0.0194 | STC-33A Salt River Marina, STC-33C Salt River Lagoon, Marina |
| VI-STC-17 | Salt River Lagoon, Sugar Bay | В | 0.3244 | STC-33D Salt River Lagoon, Sugar Bay |
| VI-STC-18 | Salt River Bay | В | 0.3229 | STC-33A,B,E-J Salt River (Columbus Landing Beach) |
| VI-STC-19 | Judith Fancy | В | 0.01 | There are currently no monitoring |

| | | | | stations within this assessment unit. |
|-----------|---|---|--------|--|
| VI-STC-20 | Salt River Bay subwatershed, west | В | 0.2433 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-21 | Salt River Bay subwatershed, east | В | 0.8922 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-22 | Northcentral St. Croix HUC14, offshore | В | 23.61 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-23 | St. Croix-By- the-Sea | В | 0.0727 | STC- 34 St. Croix-By-the-Sea |
| VI-STC-24 | Long Reef Backreef, west | С | 0.1153 | STC-48 Long Reef Backreef, west |
| VI-STC-25 | Princess subwatershed, offshore | В | 0.4343 | STC-35 Long Reef Forereef West |
| VI-STC-26 | Christiansted Harbor | С | 0.9601 | STC-37 Christiansted Harbor Entrance West, STC-40 St. Croix Marine, STC-41 Gallows Bay, STC-42 Public Wharf, STC-43 Water Gut Storm Drain, STC-44 Protestant Cay Beach, STC-45 Christiansted Harbor, STC-46 WAPA Intake, STC-47 Mill Harbor Condominium Beach, STC-49 Long Reef Back Reef East |
| VI-STC-27 | Long Reef Forereef, east | В | 0.3149 | STC-36 Long Reef Forereef East, STC-35A LBJ (Pump Station) Outfall |
| VI-STC-28 | Altona Lagoon | В | 0.2337 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-29 | Christiansted Harbor, east | С | 0.1089 | STC-1 Lagoon Recreational Beach ,STC-39 Altona Lagoon Inlet |
| VI-STC-30 | Beauregard Bay | В | 0.2145 | STC-2 Ft. Louise Augusta Beach, STC-38 Christiansted Harbour Entrance-East |
| VI-STC-31 | Buccaneer Beach | В | 0.0166 | STC-3 Buccaneer Hotel |
| VI-STC-32 | Altona Lagoon subwatershed, offshore | В | 0.6812 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-33 | Punnett Bay | В | 0.0576 | There are currently no monitoring |

| | | | | stations within this assessment unit. |
|-----------|---|---|--------|---|
| VI-STC-34 | Punnett Point, east | В | 0.0223 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-35 | Tamarind Reef Lagoon (Southgate Lagoon) | В | 0.0205 | STC-4 Tamarind Reef Lagoon |
| VI-STC-36 | Green Cay Beach | В | 0.1017 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-37 | Southgate subwatershed, offshore | В | 2.2219 | STC-5 Green Cay Beach |
| VI-STC-38 | Solitude Backreef | В | 0.9681 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-39 | Teague Bay | В | 0.1773 | STC-8 Reef Club Beach, STC-9 St. Croix Yacht Club Beach |
| VI-STC-40 | Teague Bay Backreef | В | 0.8547 | STC-10 Cramers Park |
| VI-STC-41 | Buck Island Backreef | Α | 0.7675 | STC-6 Buck Island Backreef, STC-7 Buck Island Anchorage |
| VI-STC-42 | Buck Island Forereef | Α | 3.3497 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-43 | Solitude and Teague Bay subwatershed s, offshore | В | 18.822 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-44 | Northeast St. Croix HUC14, offshore. | В | 36.088 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-45 | Isaac Bay | В | 0.0853 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-46 | Grapetree Bay | В | 0.0425 | STC-11B Isaacs Bay Forereef |
| VI-STC-47 | Turner Hole Backreef | В | 0.2772 | STC-12 Grapetree Beach |
| VI-STC-48 | Turner Hole subwatershed, offshore | В | 16.949 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-49 | Madam Carty Backreef | В | 0.464 | STC-13B Robin Bay |

| VI-STC-50 | Madam Carty, offshore | В | 3.5161 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
|-----------|--|---|--------|---|
| VI-STC-51 | Great Pond | В | 0.1578 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-52 | Great Pond Bay | В | 1.0184 | STC-13A Great Pond Bay |
| VI-STC-53 | Great Pond Bay subwatershed, offshore | В | 3.0288 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-54 | Leprey Valley Backreef | В | 0.3712 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-55 | Leprey Valley subwatershed, offshore | В | 2.8455 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-56 | Bugby Hole Backreef | В | 0.7042 | STC-14A Halfpenny Bay - Manchenil ,STC-14B Halfpenny Backreef |
| VI-STC-57 | Bugby Hole subwatershed, offshore | В | 3.9 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-58 | Southeast St. Croix HUC14, offshore | В | 24.146 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-59 | Canegarden Bay | В | 0.8542 | STC-15 Canegarden Bay |
| VI-STC-60 | Canegarden Bay, offshore | В | 0.7933 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-61 | Hess Oil Virgin Islands Harbor | С | 0.671 | STC-16 HOVENSA East Turning Basin, NW Corner, STC-17 HOVENSA West Turning Basin, NW Corner |
| VI-STC-62 | Limetree Bay | В | 0.7239 | STC-18 Limetree Bay Container Port |
| VI-STC-63 | Martin- Marietta Alumina Harbor | С | 0.3228 | STC-19 Krause Lagoon Channel, STC-20 Alumina Plant Dock |
| VI-STC-64 | Manning Bay/Estate Anguilla Beach | В | 0.0508 | STC-23 Public Dump |

| VI-STC-65 | Hovensa, west | В | 1.2865 | STC-22A Treatment Plant (POTW) Outfall STC-21 Spoils Island (Ruth Island) |
|-----------|--|---|--------|---|
| VI-STC-66 | Hovensa subwatershed, offshore | В | 2.8305 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-67 | Southports St. Croix HUC14, offshore | В | 8.1966 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-68 | Bethlehem subwatershed, inshore | В | 0.2149 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-69 | Bethlehem subwatershed, offshore | В | 0.3971 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-70 | Airport, nearshore | В | 2.1943 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-71 | Airport, offshore | В | 4.263 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-72 | Airport St. Croix HUC14, offshore | В | 4.1803 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-73 | Diamond, nearshore | В | 0.1699 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-74 | Enfield Green Beach/VIRIL Outfall | В | 0.1376 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-75 | Diamond subwatershed, offshore | В | 2.8479 | STC-24B Rum Plant (VI Rum) Outfall |
| VI-STC-76 | Carlton Beach | В | 0.2447 | STC-25 Long Point |
| VI-STC-77 | Long Point Bay | В | 0.8376 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-78 | Long Point Bay subwatershed, offshore | В | 4.9231 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-79 | Good Hope Beach | В | 0.1876 | STC-26 Good Hope Beach |
| VI-STC-80 | Sandy Point, | В | 2.0121 | There are currently no monitoring |

| | nearshore south | | | stations within this assessment unit. |
|-----------|---|---|--------|---|
| VI-STC-81 | Sandy Point, offshore south | В | 7.4306 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-82 | Sandy Point, nearshore west | В | 0.1158 | STC-27 Sandy Point Public Beach |
| VI-STC-83 | Sandy Point, offshore west | В | 0.4875 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |
| VI-STC-84 | Southwest St. Croix HUC14, offshore | В | 18.347 | There are currently no monitoring stations within this assessment unit. |

Finally, these two systems are displayed with an indication of the associated with each assessment unit and the number of water quality monitoring sites ix established by the Virgin Islands Department of Planning and Natural Resources.

B. Classifications, Total Waters and Applicable Standardsx

The information on Water Quality Criteria by Classification and pollutant are summarized in Table II. B.1, below, which closely follows the wording of Virgin Islands Rules and Regulations.

Boundaries of Class A Waters:

Preservation of natural phenomena requiring special conditions, such as the natural Barrier Reef at Buck Island, St. Croix (defined within 0.5 miles of the boundaries of Buck Island's National Barrier Reef) and the Under Water Trail at Trunk Bay, St. John. Existing natural conditions shall not be changed.

Boundaries of Class B Waters:

Propagation of desirable species of marine life and for primary contact recreation (swimming, water skiing, etc.) The Water Quality Criteria as defined by VIR&R Title 12, Chapter 7, Section 186-3(b)(1-11) are:

- (1) Dissolved oxygen: Not less than 5.5 mg/l from other than natural conditions.
- (2) pH: Normal range of pH must not be extended at any location by more than +/- 0.1 pH unit. At no time shall the pH be less than 7.0 or greater than 8.3.
- (3) Temperature: Not to exceed 90 degrees Fahrenheit at any time, nor as a result of waste discharge to be greater than 1.5 degree Fahrenheit above natural. A Thermal Policy section (defined by VIR&R, T.12, Ch. 7, Section 186-5) shall also apply.

- (4) Bacteria: Shall not exceed a geometric (log) mean of 70 fecal coliform per 100ml by MR or MPN count.
- (5) Dissolved Gas: Total dissolved gas pressure shall not exceed 110 percent of existing atmospheric pressure.
- (6) Phosphorus: Phosphorus as total P shall not exceed 50ug/l in any coastal waters.
- (7) Suspended, colloidal, or settleable solids: None from wastewater sources that will cause deposition or be deleterious for the designated uses.
- (8) Oil and floating substances: No residue attributable to waste water nor visible oil film nor globules of grease.
- (9) Radioactivity:
 - (a) Gross Beta: 1000 picocuries per liter, in the absence of Sr 90 and alpha emitters
 - (b) Radium-226: 3 picocuries per liter
 - (c) Strontium-90: 10 picocuries per liter
- (10) Taste and Odor Producing Substances: None in amounts that will interfere with the use for primary contact recreation, potable water supply or will render any undesirable taste or odor to edible aquatic life.
- (11) Color and Turbidity:
 - (a) A secchi disc shall be visible at a minimum depth of one meter
 - (b) A maximum nephelometric turbidity unit reading of three (3) shall be permissible.

Boundaries of Class B waters defined as all other coastal waters not classified Class "A" or Class "C". In addition, those Class "B" waters covered by color and turbidity criteria in Section 186-3(b)(11) [T. 12, Ch. 7] include:

- (i)St. Thomas coastal waters-Mandahl Bay (Marina), Vessup Bay, Water Bay, Benner Bay, and the Mangrove lagoon
- (ii)St. Croix Coastal Waters-Carlton Beach, Good Hope Beach, Salt River Lagoon (Marina), Salt River Lagoon (Sugar Bay), Estate Anguilla Beach, Buccaneer Beach, Tamarind Reef lagoon, Green Cay Beach and Enfield Green Beach.

Boundaries of Class C Waters:

Propagation of desirable species of marine life and primary contact recreation (swimming, water skiing, etc.). The Water Quality Criteria as defined by VIR&R Title 12, Chapter 7, Section 186-4(b)(1-6) are:

- (1) Dissolved Oxygen: Not less than 5.0 mg/l from other than natural conditions.
- (2) pH: Normal range of pH must not be extended at any location by more than +/- 0.1

pH unit. At not time shall the pH be less than 6.7 or greater than 8.5.

- (3) Bacteria: Shall not exceed a geometric (log) mean of 200 fecal coliforms per 100 ml by MF or MPN count.
- (4) Taste and odor producing substances: None in amounts that will interfere with the use for potable water supply or will render any undesirable taste or odor to edible aquatic life.
- (5) Color and Turbidity: A Secchi disc shall be visible at a minimum depth of one (1) meter.
- (6) Other provisions for Class 'B" waters shall apply.

Legal limits of Class C Waters defined as:

A. St. Thomas:

- (a) St. Thomas Harbor beginning at Rupert Rock and extending to Haulover Cut.
- (b) Crown Bay enclosed by a line from Hassel Island at Haulover Cut to Regis Point at West Gregerie Channel.
- (c) Krum Bay

B. St. Croix:

- (a) Christiansted Harbor from Fort Louise Augusta to Golden Rock.
- (b) Frederiksted Harbor from La Grange to Fisher Street.
- (c) Hess Oil Virgin Islands Harbor.
- (d) Martin-Marietta Alumina Harbor.

Table II.B.1 Summary of Pollutant Levels of Virgin Islands Water Quality Standards

| Pollutant | Class B | Class C |
|---|--|---|
| Dissolved Oxygen | Not less than 5.5 mg/l from other than natural sources | Not less than 5.0 mg/l |
| рН | <8.3 Tolerable Limit>7.0 | <8.5 Tolerable Limit>6.7 |
| Temperature | Less than 90° Fahrenheit | Same as Class B |
| Bacteria | Not to exceed 70 fecal coliforms per 100 ml by MF or MPN count | Not to exceed 200 fecal coliforms per 100 ml by MF or MPN count |
| Dissolved Gas | Not to exceed 110% of existing atmospheric pressure | Same as Class B |
| Phosphorus | Not to exceed 50 mg/l in any coastal waters | Same as Class B |
| Suspended, colloidal or settleable solids | None from waste water which would cause deposition or be otherwise deleterious. | Same as Class B |
| Oil and Floating substances | No residue attributable to waste water. No visible film; no globules of grease | Same as Class B |
| Radioactivity | Gross Beta: 1000 picocuries per liter, in the absence of Sr 90 and alpha emitters Radium-226: 3 picocuries per liter Strontium-90: 10 picocuries per liter | Same as Class B |

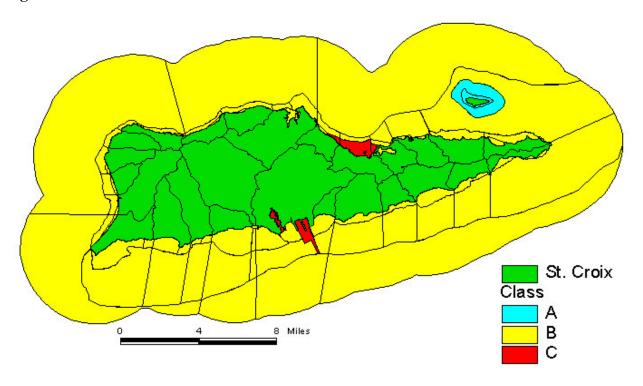
| Taste and Odor | None in amounts to interfere with use for primary contact recreation, potable water supply or to render undesirable taste or odor to edible aquatic life | Same as Class B |
|---------------------|---|---|
| Color and Turbidity | A. A secchi disc shall be visible at a minimum depth of one meter B. A maximum nephelometric turbidity unit reading of three (3) shall be permissible | Same as Class B, but no NTU standard in Rules and Regulations |

There have been no changes to these Water Quality Rules and Regulations in this reporting period. Draft changes to these standards have been completed, but are currently awaiting acceptance and promulgation.

Table II.B.2 Square Miles of Assessment Units by Class of Use and Island xi

| | St. Croix | St. Thomas | St. John | Total |
|---------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Class A | 4.1172 sq. miles | | 0.0685 sq. miles | 4.1857 sq. miles |
| Class B | 244.89 sq. miles | 272.95 sq. miles | 79.958 sq. miles | 597.8 sq. miles |
| Class C | 2.2132 sq. miles | 1.0323 sq. miles | | 3.2454 sq. miles |
| Total | 251.2204 sq. miles | 273.9823 sq. miles | 80.0265 sq. miles | 605.23 sq. miles |

Figure II.B.2 St. Croix Coastal Waters Classified Class



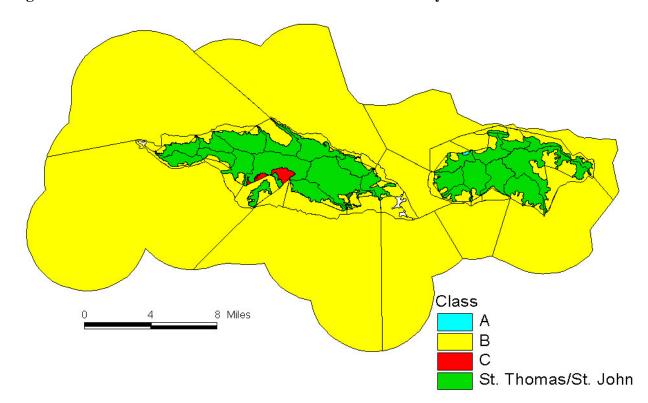


Figure II.B.3 St. Thomas/St. John Coastal Waters Classified by Class

Water quality standards for each class of designated use are provided in Table II.B.1.

1. Water Quality Standards to Address Drinking Water Use Attainment

The water quality standards do not address drinking water use attainment. As shown in Table II.B.1, the Water Pollution Control surface water monitoring program tests solely for the presence of total coliform bacteria xii..

Since most drinking water supply comes from the Virgin Islands reverse osmosis and flash desalinization plants or from traditional rainwater cisterns (still required for all new construction) most national drinking water issues directed at surface or groundwater resources are moot in the Virgin Islands. There are no water quality standards available for organic compounds (volatile, synthetic, herbicides, pesticides and PCB), inorganic compounds, unregulated chemicals, and radiological contaminants that apply to the ocean surrounding the US Virgin Islands as a drinking water source because ocean water does not fit the definition of surface water under the Safe Drinking Water Act. Standards do exist under the Virgin Islands Rules and Regulations that demand natural existing conditions for waters designated Class A remain unchanged. Waters designated Class B should not exceed 70 fecal coliform per 100mL and waters designated Class C should not exceed 200 fecal coliform per 100mL. The reason these standards are not developed in the US Virgin Islands is that drinking water is generally derived from cisterns holding rainwater at each house, or supplemented for public housing and in droughts and other emergencies by desalinization of seawater, as a co-generation by-product of the Virgin Islands Water and Power Authority. The Water and Power Authority in St. Croix maintain some public water supply wells.

No surface water is used directly for any drinking water supply, although questions have been raised about whether sea water intakes of contaminated water is capable of passing bacteria contamination through the relatively low temperature (60° C) flash desalinization processes used for most public desalinization. xiii .

C. Water Pollution Control Program

Under the provisions of the Virgin Islands Water Pollution Control Act of 1972 (Title 12, Chapter 7, Virgin Islands Code), the Virgin Islands Water Pollution Control (WPC) Program is mandated to conserve, protect, preserve, and improve the quality of water for public use, and for the propagation of wildlife, fish and aquatic life in the Virgin Islands. This includes the assurance that all development projects are in compliance with the Water Quality Standards as set forth in the Virgin Islands Environmental Laws and Regulations (specifically, *Virgin Islands Code, Title 12, Chapter 7, § 184*, as interpreted below).

The role of the WPC Program is to facilitate the preservation and—where necessary—make improvements to water quality conditions so as to ensure that water quality standards are met; to monitor the health of the marine environment; and to ensure that permitted discharges to waters of the VI meet effluent limitations. The DPNR/DEP is charged with the task of implementing and enforcing these provisions under the Water Pollution Control Grant (pursuant to Clean Water Act (CWA) §106), the Division of Environmental Protection has been entrusted with the task of monitoring the marine waters of the USVI and controlling discharges to those waters.

The WPC Program comprises two sub-programs:

- 1. The Territorial Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) Program involves the permitting of wastes to be discharged from point sources into the waters of the VI, so as to ensure that those wastes meet the Water Quality Criteria in the VIC. The TPDES Program:
 - Consists of approximately 90 permitted industrial and municipal facilities.
 - Issues new and renewal TPDES permits.
 - Performs compliance inspections of permitted facilities.
 - Coordinates enforcement initiatives.
 - Coordinates the revision of VI TPDES Regulations and inclusion on new stormwater regulations.
- 2. The Ambient Monitoring Program involves the collection of samples to comprehensively evaluate coastal water quality. The Ambient Monitoring Program:
 - Performs water quality monitoring in a quarterly basis.
 - Develops/updates the US Virgin Islands Multi-Year Monitoring Strategy.
 - Implements the VI Beach Monitoring Program.
 - Reviews Coastal Zone Management permit applications and issues Water Quality Certifications.
 - Coordinates the development of the Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDL) at the high priority 303(d) waterbodies in conjunction with EPA Region 2 and contractors.

- Assists in the development and updates of the US Virgin Islands Unified Watershed Assessment Report.
- Assists in developing watershed restoration action strategies.
- Develops monitoring and response strategies to episodic events, including natural disasters, oil spills, sewage spills and hazardous materials spills.

1. Point Source Control Program

The TPDES program or Point Source Control program determines who is allowed to discharge and at what concentration from a specific facility into the waters of the Virgin Islands. Title 12, Chapter 7 §184-11 of the Virgin Islands Rules and Regulations states, 'no person shall discharge (means the addition of any pollution) to Virgin Islands waters from any point source."

A TPDES permit requires that all point source discharges of pollution be monitored by the permittee (facility), and the results submitted to DPNR/DEP and the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). DPNR/DEP conducts compliance inspections and compliance monitoring on all facilities that possesses a TPDES permit annually to ensure compliance. If a facility is found not to be in compliance with the TPDES permit, enforcement actions will be taken against the facility in the form of fines. The facility must demonstrate to the Department how it intends to come into compliance by the submittal of a corrective action plan.

Regulated discharges and discharge sites include sewage treatment plant outfalls (both public and private facilities), brine discharges from reverse osmosis (and other technology) freshwater production plants, industrial facility process water discharges, and industrial facility drainage discharge.

The point source program has developed a protocol for periods of noncompliance by the Department of Public Works. This entails the episodic monitoring of impacted coastal areas. This monitoring determines the level of bacteriological contamination in impacted areas, identifies trends (such as fish kills) and alerts the public of contaminated beaches based on sewage discharges affecting them.

The Department of Planning and Natural Resources supported the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the US Department of Justice (DOJ) in addressing the sewage treatment infrastructure problems in the Territory by gathering information used by EPA and DOJ during Court hearings held in Federal Court. The information gathered and the support inspections conducted by the Division of Environmental Protection (DEP) staff have been of utmost importance in assisting EPA during federal court proceedings.

An illegal outfall discharge point that is utilized when the LBJ liftstation is not operational is of major concern because it is located in the same segment of the water body where the drinking water intake is located at for the major desalination units at the Water and Power Authority. There is some concern that occasional bacterial contamination and/or turbidity at the WAPA sea water intakes allows the intake of large volumes of bacteria that may pass through the relatively low temperature (60° C) flash distillation units used for desalinization.

Several upgrades were made to POTWs in both the St. Thomas/St. John District and the St. Croix District. Such upgrades include new treatment plants at Cruz Bay, St. John and Mangrove Lagoon, St. Thomas. In addition, several pump station equipment were repaired or replaced.

Permit Issuance:

Territorial TPDES permits are issued with limits pertinent to Federal and Local Regulations. During this reporting period, four (4) TPDES permits were issued (or re-issued).

Table II.C.1 Virgin Islands Pollution Discharge Permits, 2002 and 2003

| Permit Number | Facility Name | Island | Expiration Date |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|------------|------------------------|
| VI0002003 | Department of Public Works – | St. Thomas | January 24, 2006 |
| | Mangrove Lagoon WWTP | | |
| VI0000051 | St. Croix Water & Power Authority | St. Croix | March 31, 2007 |
| VI0000019 | HOVENSA | St. Croix | July 31, 2007 |
| VI002052 | Virgin Islands Rum Industries, Ltd. | St. Croix | August 31, 2007 |

Compliance Inspections:

A schedule of compliance evaluation inspections (CEI) and compliance sampling inspections (CSI) is incorporated into the WPC program work-plan. In general, DEP staff conducts a CEI and CSI at major facilities and POTWs annually. Generally, facilities with minor permits receive only an annual CEI.

Table II.C.2 Summary of TPDES Activities, 2002 - 2003

| FY-2002 | St. Thomas/St. John | St. Croix |
|---------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| CEI | 35 | 6 |
| | 1 Affidavit of Exemption | 1 facility not discharging |
| | Received | |
| | 4 facilities not operating | |
| CSI | 8 | 3 |
| | | 1 facility not discharging |
| FY-2003 | St. Thomas/St. John | St. Croix |
| CEI | 30 | 10 |
| | | 1 facility not discharging |
| CSI | 3 | 4 |
| | | 1 facility not discharging |

Additional inspections are conducted at the Territory POTWs, including the major and minor pump stations. These inspections are scheduled quarterly.

Table II.C.3 Supplementary POTW Inspections: TPDES Activities, 2002 - 2003

| All inspections conducted | All inspections conducted |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| All inspections conducted | All inspections conducted |
| All inspections conducted | All inspections conducted |
| All inspections conducted | |
| | |
| t. Thomas/St. John | St. Croix |
| All inspections conducted | All inspections conducted |
| All inspections conducted | All inspections conducted |
| All inspections conducted | All inspections conducted |
| All inspections conducted | All inspections conducted |
| \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ | Il inspections conducted Il inspections conducted Il inspections conducted t. Thomas/St. John Il inspections conducted Il inspections conducted Il inspections conducted Il inspections conducted |

Enforcement Actions:

Violations within the TPDES program can come from non-compliance with permitted effluent limits, or failure to report monitoring as required by the permit. This includes any special conditions contained within the permit. For example, St. Croix POTW permit requires the permittee to take several specific actions in the event of a bypass. Violations issued by DEP during this reporting period are:

Table II.C.4 Summary of TPDES Enforcement Activities, FY 2002 - 2003

| Enforcement Number | District | Infraction |
|--------------------|------------|---|
| T-02-001W | St.Thomas | Discharge of fecal coliform greater than thepermitted effluent level |
| T-02-002W | St. Thomas | Discharge of grey water into Iguana Swamp. |
| T-02-003W | St. Thomas | Expired TPDES Permit |
| T-02-004W | St. Thomas | Expired TPDES permit, DMR's for the months of February and March 2002 not submitted to DPNR/DEP and flow meter not operational. |
| T-02-005W | St. John | Discharge of wastewater into storm drains that empties into Cruz Bay Creek. |
| T-02-006W | St. John | Discharge of wastewater into storm drains that empties into Cruz Bay Creek. |

| T-02-007W | St. Thomas | No daily monitoring of facility, no submittal of DMR's to DPNR/DEP from January 1999 to January 2002 and no flow meter at WWTP |
|-----------|------------|--|
| T-02-008W | St. Thomas | DMR's for the months of February And March 2002 were not submitted to |
| | | DPNR/DEP, effluent is black, solids |
| | | sludge and excessive foam being |
| | | discharged in effluent |
| T-02-009W | St. Thomas | Daily monitoring activities were |
| | | not recorded for the period of March 31 st , |
| | | 2001 thru September 17 th , 2001 |
| T-02-010W | St. Thomas | Expired TPDES permit, discharge of |
| | | fecal coliform greater than the permitted |
| | | effluent level and broken flow meter. |
| T-02-011W | St. Croix | Expired TPDES permit and the increase |
| | | of intake and discharge without approval |

2. Ambient Monitoring Activities

As part of the Ambient Monitoring Program, the DEP staff takes part in reviews of the Environmental Assessment Reports (EARs) submitted by individuals or groups seeking to acquire land development or earth change permits within the Coastal Zone. EARs are submitted to the DPNR-Division of Coastal Zone Management (CZM), which, in turn, distributes them to various divisions for review. If the CZM permittee's application involves potential impacts to Waters of the Virgin Islands, a Water Quality Certificate is necessary as part of the CZM permit.

Water Quality Certification:

During this reporting period, Water Quality Certificates that were issued are as follows: FY-2002

STT/STJ:

- Sapphire Beach Marina.
- Crown Bay.

STX:

- Seaborne Aviation
- Frederiksted Fisherman's Pier and boat ramps.
- VI Port Authority Frederiksted Pier RO/RO dock

FY-2003 STT/STJ:

• Virgin Islands Water and Power Authority - submarine utility line extending from Red Hook Bay to Little St. James.

- DPNR Division of Fish and Wildlife
- Compass Point Marina.
- Marriott Ownership Resorts, Inc.
- V.I. Water and Power Authority.

STX:

- Christiansted Board Walk.
- Virgin Islands Water and Power Authority

During episodic monitoring, the DEP staff may sample water as a result of citizen complaint, storm event or episodic need. During this reporting period, most of these samples test for fecal coliform as a result of a sewer line breaks, sewage pump station bypass or failure, or storm event such as a hurricane or large rainfall event. For example, the following facilities were inspected (and samples taken as necessary) as a result of citizen complaints:

Major Episodic Monitoring Events: FY 2002

Christiansted Harbor-Oil Spill and sewage spills

St. Croix ALUMINA/St. Croix Renassaince Group-Acid Spill

Golden Rock Shopping Center-Private Sewage Spill

FY 2003

LBJ Pump Station-Major Sewage spills

Allied Rental Center [STT]

Both the public and business sectors report spills or events that threaten water quality. During this reporting period, 13 "spills" or releases of oil (to the water of the Virgin Islands) were reported to the St. Thomas DEP office. Three "spills" were reported to the St. Croix DEP office.

Discharges of sewage into waters of the territory are reported to DEP. The primary cause is failure of the POTW system, which is antiquated, and in need of repair and maintenance. Ruptures or clogs in the collector system lines also cause operators to bypass until repairs can be

made. During sewage bypassing the Division of Environmental Protection alerts the public via radio, television, and newspaper of the affected area.

Storage and Retrieval Program (STORET)

The Department of Planning and Natural Resources Division of Environmental Protection continues to maintain and update its STORET database with data collected from the Ambient Monitoring Program. Data is submitted regularly to EPA Headquarters for inclusion in the national STORET data warehouse. Currently, USVI data is available by querying the national warehouse through the EPA website. DEP has upgraded STORET to version 2.

Comprehensive Watershed Restoration Action Strategy

New guidelines request each state to develop a 'comprehensive watershed assessment strategy." The Department of Planning and Natural Resources has plans to implement this assessment in the current multi-year monitoring strategy. Attachment I to this Report is excerpted from the Unified Watershed Assessment, which is preliminary to the Comprehensive Watershed Restoration Strategy.

D. Non-Point Source Program

Since 1994, the Virgin Islands Department of Planning and Natural Resources, Section 319 program has worked, via Memoranda of Agreement and cooperation with partner agencies such as the Virgin Islands Resource Conservation and Development Council (VIRC&D), Virgin Islands Conservation District (VICD), University of the Virgin Islands (UVI) United States Geological Survey (USGS) and Island Resources Foundation (IRF) through the mechanism of the Virgin Islands Non-point Source Committee, to implement an active program, including activities in the five priority areas of:

- 1. Erosion And Sediment Control
- 2. Urban Run-off
- 3. Vessel Waste Disposal
- 4. On-Site Disposal Systems (OSDSs) Upgrade
- 5. Oil and Hazardous Material Spills.

The Non-Point Source Committee has endorsed nine key objectives as described in the *May 1996 Non-point Source Program and Grants Guidance For Fiscal Year 1997 and Future Years*. The nine objectives of the Program are:

- 1. Explicit short- and long-term goals, objectives, and strategies to protect surface and ground water.
- 2. Strong working partnerships and collaboration with appropriated state, interstate, tribal, regional and local entities including conservation districts, private sector groups, citizen groups, and federal agencies.
- 3. A balanced approach that emphasizes both statewide non-point source programs and on-the-ground management of individual watersheds where water is impaired or threatened.
- 4. The state program:

- (a) Abates known water quality impairments resulting from non-point source pollution and,
- (b) Prevents significant threats to water quality from present and future non-point source activities.
- 5. Identification of waters and watersheds impaired or threatened by non-point source pollution and a process to progressively address these waters.
- 6. The state reviews, upgrades and implements all program components required by Section 319 of the Clean Water Act, and establishes flexible targeted and iterative approaches to archive and maintain beneficial uses of water as expeditiously as practical.
- 7. An identification of federal lands and activities that are *not* managed consistent with state non-point source program objectives.
- 8. Efficient and effective management and implementation of the state's no-point source program including necessary financial management.
- 9. A feedback loop whereby the state reviews, evaluates, and revises its non-point source assessment and its management program at least every five years.

Nonpoint Source pollution, in the form of polluted runoff, impairs more water bodies than any other source of pollution in the Virgin Islands. Nonpoint source pollution in the Virgin Islands is caused by rainfall moving over and through the ground. As runoff moves, it picks up and carries away both natural pollutants and pollutants resulting from human activities. These pollutants include sediments, nutrients, pesticides, and toxic substances such as hydrocarbons and heavy metals. Eventually these pollutants are deposited in wetlands, coastal waters and ground water.

There are numerous problems associated with nonpoint source pollution. Two of the major nonpoint source problems affecting the Virgin Islanders are sedimentation and bacterial contamination.

- Sedimentation occurs when soil is eroded from the land surface, such as at construction sites, and deposited onto the land surface or into coastal water bodies. Sedimentation results in problems such as habitat losses and marine life mortality.
- Bacterial contamination from sources such as failed septic systems, runoff from animal operations, and sewage discharged from boats can cause serious threats to human health

Under the Clean Water Act, nonpoint source control is largely voluntary, not regulatory as is point source control. Nonpoint source pollution is diffuse and highly variable, depending on climate, soils, and land use practices. Special characteristics unique to the Virgin Islands such as, wet/humid tropical climate, steep slopes, short but heavy rainfall events, small insular watersheds, clayey impermeable soils, large coastline to land area ratio, profileration of septic

tanks, and large tracts of unpaved roads, etc. must be considered when addressing nonpoint source control. Effective control of nonpoint source pollution requires changes in land use practices and in personal behavior. While the impact from individual nonpoint sources may be small, the cumulative effects from numerous unregulated activities can significantly degrade water quality.

Sediment - from dirt roads, farmlands, construction sites, urban encroachments, and other disturbed soils - is the primary nonpoint source pollutant threatening the islands water resources. The topography of the islands, with a combination of short steep slopes terminating in sensitive wetlands and marine environments make them susceptible to damage from even slight increases in erosion. In June 2003, the Earth Change permitting process was transferred to the Division of Environmental Protection from the Div. of Building Permits. As a result, earth change applications now require the implementation of sediment control and erosion mitigation control measures.

Table II.D.1 Earth Change Summary

| District | Earth Change | Earth Change | Earth Change |
|---------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| | Applications | Applications | Applications |
| | Reviewed | Approved | Denied |
| St. Croix | 10/01-9/02: 402 | 10/01-9/02: 388 | 10/01-9/02: 14 |
| | 10/02-9/03: 423 | 10/02-9/03: 360 | 10/02-9/03: 63 |
| St. Thomas/St. John | 10/01-9/02: 318 | 10/01-9/02: 252 | 10/01-9/02: 66 |
| | 10/02-9/03: 326* | 10/02-9/03: 258* | 10/02-9/03: 68* |

^{*:} Estimated based on 2.5% increase from FY02

Each earth change permit location is surveyed using Global Positioning System using a handheld Garmin GPS-V unit. This is done to accurately geolocate inspection sites and to enable the export of the data into a database. Geographic Information System (Arcview) software is used to spatially analyze locational data with respect to soil type, slope and drainage, watershed category, etc.

On St. Thomas more than 70% of the land surface has a slope that exceeds 35 degrees. On St. John, about 80% of the land surface exceeds a slope of 35 degrees, and on St. Croix, about 50% of the land surface exceeds a slope of 25 degrees. The typical soil profile of the Virgin Islands is thin clayey and overlies rock. As a result the water storage capacity of the soils is small. Once the available soil moisture capacity is filled, all additional rainfall becomes runoff. As the major constituent of soil in the Territory is clay, the colloidal nature of the clays prevents them from settling readily and results in significant sediment runoff into coastal waters. The short, steep nature of the guts contributes to streamflow at several hundred locations; making physical control and removal of fine (clayey) sediments in the runoff very difficult.

The US Dept. of Agriculture – Natural Resources Conservation Service has classified soils in the Virgin Islands by four hydrologic soil groups which are denoted by the letters A, B, C, and D,

which refer to the runoff potential of the soil. An A soil has the lowest runoff potential and soil D has the highest. Approximately two-thirds of the area of the Virgin Islands has D soils and only about 10 % has an A or B designation.

A study performed in the Fish Bay watershed (St. John) documented unpaved road surface erosion of a centimeter a year that delivered, in the case of one catchment area, some 400 metric tons of sediment to the receiving salt ponds, mangrove swamps and coastal waters. Under the Division of Environmental Protection, nonpoint source mitigation measures will be required and earth change plans reviewed following the technical principles described in 12 VIC § 532-2 (see Conservation Practices below)

Stormwater Control

The major flooding problems that occur in the Virgin Islands, due to increased runoff volumes associated with development and improper use and development of historic floodplains. The denuding/paving of a significant portion of urban areas has had an effect on the increased velocity and volume of stormwater runoff. Rain falling in the upstream part of a basin reaches the downstream part in less than an hour; therefore flooding can occur after short periods of intense rain.

Presently, the Division of Environmental Protection is finalizing the rules to achieve consistency with Federal Storm Water Regulations and the revised VI Water Pollution Control Law. The approved regulations will be adopted upon the satisfactory implementation of the revised Territorial Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) regulations being performed this fiscal year. The Division of Environmental Protection intends to petition EPA for General Permit authority once the TPDES regulations are satisfactorily revised. The implementation of these new stormwater regulations should be streamlined with existing earth change requirements.

Conservation Practices

The Nonpoint Source Program of the Division of Environmental Protection has funded the development of the ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION HANDBOOK pursuant to 12 VIC § 532-3 *Conservation practices*. Standards and specifications for conservation practices that have been proven effective in lessening damage from sediment and runoff are included in the handbook.

Under the Nonpoint Source Program of the Division of Environmental Protection, Earth change plans are reviewed to determine if they meet the minimum standards required for the adequate protection and conservation of the soil and water, and for water disposal in and from the construction area.

Planned Development

All urban development in the second tier of the coastal zone begins with an earth change application process. Urban development is the largest cause of nonpoint source pollution in the Virgin Islands. Because of the scarcity of flat land, especially on St. Thomas and St. John, development has taken place in areas that far exceed the typical environmental constraint of 15 percent slope. A more realistic cut-off point for development in the Territory would be areas with slopes in excess of 45 percent. Topography is therefore one of the most severe natural constraints to development in the Virgin Islands.

Low-density residential districts comprise 54 percent of the land area of St. Croix, Medium density residential housing is an additional 7 percent. Almost 25 percent is zoned agricultural and about 1 percent is business and commercial. Slightly more than 5 percent is zoned for industrial uses with two-thirds of this zoned for heavy industry. The waterfront districts, mostly waterfront-pleasure, are about 2 percent of the total area. Large areas of low-density residential zones characterize the St. Croix coastline, with extensive public, industrial and agricultural districts along the south shore.

St. Thomas has a high population density and a higher intensity of land use when compared to the mainland United States and even other Caribbean islands. Seventy percent of the island of St. Thomas is zoned for low density residential uses. Less than 5 percent is zoned agricultural and less than five percent is zoned industrial. The waterfront districts comprise about 4 percent of the island.

More than one-half of the land area of St. John is National Park Service land. There is very little development of any kind within the park. Most of the in-holdings are low-density residential areas; for the island as a whole about 42 percent is zoned as low-density residential areas. Approximately 3 percent is zoned for medium-density residential uses. Waterfront-pleasure districts comprise 2.5 percent. Aside from a few acres of W-2 zoning, there are no industrial districts on the island. Most of the shoreline is part of the National Park while most of the privately held coastal parcels are either low-density residential or waterfront-pleasure.

Table II.D.2 319 Funded Projects Involving Water Quality Monitoring

Organization

Project Title

| U.S. Virgin Islands Resource | The Bethlehem Old Work Reservoir: |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Conservation and development | Stabilize the largest active gully on the island, controlling |
| Council, Inc. (VIRC&D) & US Dept. | non-point source pollution from further impacting the |
| of Agriculture - Natural Resource | ecosystem and environmental, protect the largest water |
| Conservation Service (USDA-NRCS) | retention structure imminent danger, and protect this area |
| | from excessive soil loss from wind and water erosion |
| We Grow Food Inc. | We Grow Food Project: |
| | Rehabilate and maintain the four earthen dam / agricultural |
| | retention ponds in Estate Bordeaux Watershed- sediment trap, |
| | aquifer recharge. |
| | |
| Island Resources Foundation | Inventory of Wetlands and Riparian Areas: |
| | Update and correct the mapping of 636 wetlands in the Virgin |
| | Islands Rapid Environmental Assessment (REA) and design |
| | and test basic monitoring tools for wetland characterization |
| | |
| St. Croix Environmental Association | Control of Sedimentation via Mangrove Restoration in the |
| | Salt River Watershed: |
| | Replanting of mangroves to improve water quality in the |
| | estuary; and reestablishing the mangrove forest in Sugar Bay |

| University of the Virgin Islands (UVI)/Water Resources Research Institute | Water Quality Standards: Development of water quality standards that support the definition of 'waters of the Virgin Islands' as defined in the Virgin Islands Rules and Regulations |
|---|--|
| Estate Fish Bay Owner's Association | Fish Bay Sedimentation and Road Erosion Project: Identified and implemented Best Management Practices (BMPs) on Estate Fish Bay roadways to address the high erosion rates that are degrading the water quality of Fish Bay and the coral reefs located therein |
| UVI/Marine Advisory Services | Study of the Mangrove Lagoon Bener Bay Area: Address issues related to demographics, solid waste and land use of the area surrounding Mangrove lagoon and Benner Bay. |
| UVI/ Marine Advisory Services | Sediment Toxic Metals Analysis at Lindberg Bay Produce baseline information on non-point pollutants at one watershed in the island of St. Thomas for future development of management guidelines |
| UVI/ Eastern Caribbean Center | Sediment Deposition, Water Quality and Coral Assessment for Coral Bay, and Botany Bay: Use standard methodology established in previous sedimentation studies in the Territory, sediment traps will be installed in specific locations within the Coral Bay APC and Botany Bay APC. These sediment traps will be monitored after large rain events and on a quarterly basis. |
| VIRC&D & USDA-NRCS | Estate Bethlehem Demonstration Project: Construction of stormwater retention structures on the primary contributories, and small retention and sediment basins on the secondary contributories. A variety of aquatic plants will be planted at each sediment basin to create wetlands that will serve as filters for the removal of pollutants and sediment |
| VI. Dept. of Agriculture | Man-made Ponds and Crop Farming: Reduce non-point source pollution entering the sea by increasing retention of water in ponds, increasing biodegradation of bio pesticides and other pollutants in the holding ponds, reducing run off, controlling erosion of spillways and harvesting water for farming |

Watershed Approach

The Virgin Islands submitted its Unified Watershed Assessment report pursuant to the Clean

Water Action Plan in September 1998. The report includes a detailed listing of the various watersheds with their Watershed Restoration Priorities (WRP). More detailed assessments of condition in the most critical watersheds requiring restoration will be developed as part of the Watershed Restoration Strategies program beginning in FY 1999 xiv. During FY 99, DPNR completed its draft Watershed Restoration Action Strategies Report.

As discussed above, a joint objective of the Unified Watershed Assessment program the Water Protection program is to design mutually re-enforcing reporting systems which integrate the watersheds of the Unified Watershed Assessment with the Waterbodies and Segments of the Water Quality Assessment and Assessment Database.

Coordination with Other Agencies

The Unified Watershed Assessment provides a comprehensive status assessment of Virgin Islands watersheds and evaluates whether the watersheds are increasing stresses on Territorial waters. The statements published in the Unified Watershed Assessment, relating to conditions in the watersheds can be used as a contributing factor to determine which assessment units will be on the 303(d) list of impaired water bodies xv.

Agricultural operations receive scrutiny in a similar fashion. If a water quality violation triggers an area investigation and a farming operation is suspected to be the cause of the water quality decline, DPNR staff will perform an assessment of the facility, including identification of problems and suggested remedies with a specified timeframe for compliance. This corrective action could also involve other interested agencies including the Department of Agriculture, the National Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) and the University of the Virgin Islands Cooperative Extension Service (UVI-CES).

Federal programs, like Superfund, Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) and UST, have not been delegated to the territory. Therefore, the Virgin Islands receives EPA Region II input for events that would normally trigger actions under these federal programs (e.g. spills of solvents, oil-derived products and other hazardous substances affecting soils and groundwater). Additionally, regular sampling of ambient coastal water quality is performed, recorded and archived by the USGS-Biological Resources Division (BRD) in waters under the Virgin Islands National Park Service (VINPS) control in St. John, other sites adjacent to St. John, and around Buck Island, St. Croix.

Cost/Benefit Assessment

An assessment of the costs and benefits of the Water Pollution Control program for the reporting period would include:

Costs: Administration of all Water Programs, FY 1998; approximately \$900,000

Administration of all Water Programs, FY 1999, approximately \$955,000

Benefits:

Value of improvements in recreational fishing Value of improvements in commercial fishing Number of coastal waterbody miles improved to fully supporting designated uses. Reduced cost of drinking water treatment or purchases of bottled potable water due to cleaner intake water and greater security of WAPA-produced water. Recreational value of increased use of

beaches

Value of increases in recreational boating

Special Concerns and Recommendations

2004 Virgin Islands Water Quality Assessment Concerns xvi

- Timely Disbursement (or lack) of federal funding by VI Government for budgeted items (water quality study for adoption of toxic and bacteriological criteria; marine vessel for monitoring; personnel protective equipment; personnel training).
- Public Owned Treatment Works (POTW) sewage bypasses that are not repaired in a timely manner.
- Lack of public environmental awareness program.

2004 Virgin Islands Water Quality Assessment Recommendations:

- Federal funding to support the programs that affect water quality should be used solely for said purpose.
- POTW equipment regular maintenance and/or replacement, and privately owned treatment works require improved preventive maintenance and continual training for treatment operators as well as additional operators.
- Better public environmental awareness programs.

E. Oil and Hazardous Materials

1. Underground Storage Tank Program

The Underground Storage Tank Program has undergone management changes during fiscal year 2003-2004 and has undergone a considerable amount of progress during this time. Draft regulations are in development to support the Underground Storage Tank Act (12 V.I.C. §§ 651-684) that authorizes the Virgin Islands Department of Planning and Natural Resources to manage the underground storage tank program. A permitting program was implemented by 12 V.I.C. §§ 658-660 in order to better track UST systems and their compliance status. The program requires all UST facilities to apply for permits to use/operate, upgrade, and close their systems; in addition EPA notifications are required with each application.

Presently, compliance is the main ambition of the UST program. DPNR is working with each service station to promote compliance efforts in terms of financial responsibility and sufficient leak detection monitoring. To date without sufficient leak detection monitoring at service stations on St. Croix financial responsibility may pose to be a challenge. These issues are important to ensure the protection of the island's groundwater and DPNR in working to ensure that satisfactory leak detection monitoring will be conducted in the future. In doing so, DPNR intends to determine the full extent of leaking USTs within the territory.

The Leaking Underground Storage Tanks (LUST) program is an important issue to be addressed. The program is implemented, however, and the status list needs to be updated. DPNR has incomplete files and updated records regarding many aspects to the program, but is working hard to remedy this lack of information. Unfortunately, UST/LUST statistics are not updated for FY 2002-2003.

The LUST list to date is as follows:

St. Croix

- 1. Texaco-Midway s/s
- 2. Esso-Estate Glynn
- 3. Esso-WAPA
- 4. Esso-Farmingdale s/s
- 5. Esso-Estate Mint s/s
- 6. Esso-Hassan s/s
- 7. LaRaine s/s
- 8. VI Seaplane Shuttle
- 9. Green Cay Marina

St. Thomas

- 1. Esso-Devcon
- 2. Esso-Gottlieb s/s
- 3. Esso-One Stop Sugar Estate s/s
- 4. Esso-Nadir s/s
- 5. Esso-WICO
- 6. Texaco-Tutu s/s
- 7. Texaco-Pollyberg s/s
- 8. Ramada Yacht Haven

St. John

- 1. Texaco-Cruz Bay
- 2. Domino Oil-E.C. Gas

DPNR is investigating the status to date on each of these sites.

UST enforcement is in full force. A Civil Action Penalty Matrix was drafted for the program and an enforcement policy has been initiated. DPNR has issued Notices of Violation to eight (8) service stations on St. Croix due to the lack of permits (and little/no attempt to apply). On St.

Thomas and St. John a NOV is in draft for both ESSO and Texaco for failure to notify the department for a suspected/confirmed release at a few of their stations.

2. The Used Oil Program

Under Section 1553(g) of the Virgin Islands Code, the US Virgin Islands Government DPNR is authorized to enforce provisions related to environmental effects of waste disposal, resource recovery and hazardous wastes. Under Section 1560 of the Virgin Islands Code, the Commissioner of DPNR exercised his authority to promulgate rules and regulations for a Used Oil Collection Program under Title 19, Part VI, Chapter 56 of the Virgin Islands Rules and Regulations. This program was initiated under the Division of Environmental Protection during the beginning of this reporting cycle. To date, the Used Oil Program has already documented and issued used oil permits to 175 facilities territory wide.

Table II.E.1 List of Current Used Oil Permit Holders

| 001 12/31/2004 Allenton Auto Repairs St. Thomas 003C 12/31/2003 Nadir Esso Service Center St. Croix 004T 12/31/2003 Nadir Esso Service Center St. Thomas 006C 12/31/2007 V.I. Department of Public Works (Annas Hope) DIY St. Croix 007C 12/31/2007 VI Regulated Waste Management St. Croix 008CT 12/31/2005 Public Works (Annas Hope) St. Croix 009C 12/30/2004 Western Auto (STX) St. Croix 011CX 12/31/2005 Marine Spill Response Corporation St. Croix 018C 12/31/2004 Mestren Auto (STX) St. Croix 018C 12/31/2004 Merine Spill Response Corporation St. Croix 030C 12/31/2004 Merine Spill Response Corporation St. Croix 031C 12/31/2004 Merine Spill Response Corporation St. Croix 031C 12/31/2004 Merine Spill Response Corporation St. Croix 031C 12/31/2004 Merine Spill Response Corporation St. Croix 032C 12/31/2004 Merine Spill Response Corporation St. Croix 033C 12/31/2004 Tropical Cars of St. Croix Inc. St. Croix < | Table II. | E.1 List of Current Used Off Permit Holders | |
|---|-----------|---|--------------|
| 004T 12/31/2003 Nadir Esso Service Center St. Thomas 006C 12/31/2007 V.I. Department of Public Works (Annas Hope) DIY St. Croix 007C 12/31/2003 Public Works (Concordia) St. Croix 007CT 12/31/2005 Public Works (Annas Hope) St. Croix 008CT 12/31/2005 Public Works (Annas Hope) St. Croix 009C 12/31/2004 Western Auto (STX) St. Croix 011CX 12/31/2004 Mestern Auto (STX) St. Croix 011CX 12/31/2005 Marine Spill Response Corporation St. Croix 030C 12/31/2004 Mestern Spill Response Corporation St. Croix 031C 12/31/2004 Bill Auto Repair & Maintenance St. Croix 031C 12/31/2004 H.H. Tire Sales St. Croix 032C 12/31/2004 Tropical Cars of St. Croix Inc. St. Croix 033C 12/31/2003 St. Croix Foreign Auto Sales Corp St. Croix 035C 12/31/2003 St. Croix Foreign Auto Mart, Inc (STT) St. Thomas 037T 12 | 001 | 12/31/2004 Allenton Auto Repairs | St. Thomas |
| 006C 12/31/2007 V.I. Department of Public Works (Annas Hope) DIY St. Croix 007C 12/31/2003 Public Works (Concordia) St. Croix 007CT 12/31/2007 VI Regulated Waste Management St. Croix 008CT 12/31/2005 Public Works (Annas Hope) St. Croix 009C 12/30/2004 Western Auto (STX) St. Croix 011CX 12/31/2003 Cruzan Environmental Services St. Croix 018C 12/31/2005 Marine Spill Response Corporation St. Croix 03BC 12/31/2004 Bill Auto Repair & Maintenance St. Croix 03DC 12/31/2004 Bill Auto Repair & Maintenance St. Croix 031C 12/31/2004 H.H. Tire Sales St. Croix 032C 12/31/2004 Tropical Cars of St. Croix Inc. St. Croix 033C 12/31/2003 Rodney's Auto Repair St. Croix 035C 12/31/2003 St. Croix Foreign Auto Sales Corp St. Croix 036C 12/31/2003 St. Croix Radiator St. Croix 037T 12/31/2004 Carribbean Auto Mart, Inc (STI) St. Thomas 038C 12/31/2004 Carribbean Auto Mart St. Thomas 038C 12/31/2004 | 003C | 12/31/2006 HOVENSA | St. Croix |
| 007C 12/31/2003 Public Works (Concordia) St. Croix 007CT 12/31/2007 VI Regulated Waste Management St. Croix 008CT 12/31/2005 Public Works (Annas Hope) St. Croix 009C 12/30/2004 Western Auto (STX) St. Croix 011CX 12/31/2003 Cruzan Environmental Services St. Croix 018C 12/31/2008 Marine Spill Response Corporation St. Croix 030C 12/31/2004 Bill Auto Repair & Maintenance St. Croix 031C 12/31/2004 H.H. Tire Sales St. Croix 032C 12/31/2004 Tropical Cars of St. Croix Inc. St. Croix 033C 12/31/2003 Rodney's Auto Repair St. Croix 033C 12/31/2003 St. Croix Foreign Auto Sales Corp St. Croix 035C 12/31/2003 St. Croix Foreign Auto Sales Corp St. Croix 036C 12/31/2003 St. Croix Radiator St. Croix 037R 12/31/2004 Carribbean Auto Mart, Inc (STT) St. Thomas 038C 12/31/2004 Carribbean Auto Mart St. Thomas 038T 12/31/2004 St. Croix Dairy Products, Inc. St. Croix 039T 12/31/2004 St. Croix Dair | 004T | 12/31/2003 Nadir Esso Service Center | St. Thomas |
| 007CT 12/31/2007 VI Regulated Waste Management St. Croix 008CT 12/31/2005 Public Works (Annas Hope) St. Croix 009C 12/30/2004 Western Auto (STX) St. Croix 011CX 12/31/2003 Cruzan Environmental Services St. Croix 018C 12/31/2005 Marine Spill Response Corporation St. Croix 030C 12/31/2004 Bill Auto Repair & Maintenance St. Croix 031C 12/31/2004 Tropical Cars of St. Croix Inc. St. Croix 032C 12/31/2004 Tropical Cars of St. Croix Inc. St. Croix 033C 12/31/2003 Rodney's Auto Repair St. Croix 035C 12/31/2003 St. Croix Foreign Auto Sales Corp St. Croix 036C 12/31/2003 St. Croix Foreign Auto Sales Corp St. Croix 037R 12/31/2004 Carribbean Auto Mart, Inc (STT) St. Thomas 037T 12/31/2004 Carribbean Auto Mart St. Thomas 038C 12/31/2004 St. Croix Dairy Products, Inc. St. Croix 039T 12/31/2004 St. Croix Dairy Products, Inc. St. Thomas 041T 12/31/2004 Sun Sea & Sand Car Dealer St. Croix 045C | 006C | 12/31/2007 V.I. Department of Public Works (Annas Hope) DIY | St. Croix |
| 008CT 12/31/2005 Public Works (Annas Hope) St. Croix 009C 12/30/2004 Western Auto (STX) St. Croix 011CX 12/31/2003 Cruzan Environmental Services St. Croix 018C 12/31/2005 Marine Spill Response Corporation St. Croix 030C 12/31/2004 Bill Auto Repair & Maintenance St. Croix 031C 12/31/2004 Tropical Cars of St. Croix Inc. St. Croix 032C 12/31/2003 Rodney's Auto Repair St. Croix 033C 12/31/2003 Rodney's Auto Repair St. Croix 035C 12/31/2003 St. Croix Foreign Auto Sales Corp St. Croix 036C 12/31/2003 St. Croix Radiator St. Croix 037R 12/31/2004 Carribbean Auto Mart, Inc (STT) St. Thomas 037T 12/31/2004 Carribbean Auto Mart St. Thomas 038C 12/31/2004 Carribbean Auto Mart St. Thomas 039T 12/31/2004 East End Wreck Shop St. Thomas 041T 12/31/2004 East End Wreck Shop St. Thomas 045C 12/31/2004 Sun Sea & Sand Leasing & Sales St. Thomas 047T 12/31/2004 Fropical Marine Inc < | 007C | 12/31/2003 Public Works (Concordia) | St. Croix |
| 009C 12/30/2004 Western Auto (STX) St. Croix 011CX 12/31/2003 Cruzan Environmental Services St. Croix 018C 12/31/2005 Marine Spill Response Corporation St. Croix 030C 12/31/2004 Bill Auto Repair & Maintenance St. Croix 031C 12/31/2004 H.H. Tire Sales St. Croix 032C 12/31/2004 Tropical Cars of St. Croix Inc. St. Croix 033C 12/31/2003 Rodney's Auto Repair St. Croix 035C 12/31/2003 St. Croix Foreign Auto Sales Corp St. Croix 036C 12/31/2003 St. Croix Radiator St. Croix 037R 12/31/2004 Carribbean Auto Mart, Inc (STT) St. Thomas 037T 12/31/2004 Carribean Auto Mart St. Thomas 038C 12/31/2004 Carribean Auto Mart St. Thomas 039T 12/31/2004 Est End Wreck Shop St. Thomas 041T 12/31/2004 Est End Wreck Shop St. Thomas 041T 12/31/2004 Sun Sea & Sand Car Dealer St. Thomas 045C 12/31/2004 Sun, Sea & Sand Leasing & Sales St. Thomas 047T 12/31/2004 Firepical Marine Inc St. | 007CT | 12/31/2007 VI Regulated Waste Management | St. Croix |
| 011CX 12/31/2003 Cruzan Environmental Services St. Croix 018C 12/31/2005 Marine Spill Response Corporation St. Croix 030C 12/31/2004 Bill Auto Repair & Maintenance St. Croix 031C 12/31/2004 H.H. Tire Sales St. Croix 032C 12/31/2004 Tropical Cars of St. Croix Inc. St. Croix 033C 12/31/2003 Rodney's Auto Repair St. Croix 035C 12/31/2003 St. Croix Foreign Auto Sales Corp St. Croix 036C 12/31/2003 St. Croix Radiator St. Croix 037R 12/31/2004 Carribbean Auto Mart, Inc (STT) St. Thomas 037T 12/31/2004 Carribean Auto Mart St. Thomas 038C 12/31/2004 St. Croix Dairy Products, Inc. St. Thomas 039T 12/31/2004 St. Croix Dairy Products, Inc. St. Thomas 041T 12/31/2004 East End Wreck Shop St. Thomas 045C 12/31/2004 Sta Sa & Sand Leasing & Sales St. Thomas 047T 12/31/2004 Die | 008CT | 12/31/2005 Public Works (Annas Hope) | St. Croix |
| 018C 12/31/2005 Marine Spill Response Corporation St. Croix 030C 12/31/2004 Bill Auto Repair & Maintenance St. Croix 031C 12/31/2004 H.H. Tire Sales St. Croix 032C 12/31/2004 Tropical Cars of St. Croix Inc. St. Croix 033C 12/31/2003 Rodney's Auto Repair St. Croix 035C 12/31/2003 St. Croix Foreign Auto Sales Corp St. Croix 036C 12/31/2003 St. Croix Radiator St. Croix 037R 12/31/2004 Caribbean Auto Mart, Inc (STT) St.Thomas 037T 12/31/2004 Carribean Auto Mart St. Thomas 038C 12/31/2004 St. Croix Dairy Products, Inc. St. Croix 039T 12/31/2004 St. Croix Dairy Products, Inc. St. Thomas 041T 12/31/2004 East End Wreck Shop St. Thomas 045C 12/31/2004 Sun Sea & Sand Car Dealer St. Croix 046T 12/31/2004 Sun, Sea & Sand Leasing & Sales St. Thomas 047T 12/31/2004 Diesel Dynamic Plus Inc. St. Thomas 051T 12/31/2004 Gas Station Auto Repair St. Thomas 052T 12/31/2004 Gas Station Auto Repa | 009C | 12/30/2004 Western Auto (STX) | St. Croix |
| 030C 12/31/2004 Bill Auto Repair & Maintenance St. Croix 031C 12/31/2004 H.H. Tire Sales St. Croix 032C 12/31/2004 Tropical Cars of St. Croix Inc. St. Croix 033C 12/31/2003 Rodney's Auto Repair St. Croix 035C 12/31/2003 St. Croix Foreign Auto Sales Corp St. Croix 036C 12/31/2003 St. Croix Radiator St. Croix 037R 12/31/2004 Carribbean Auto Mart, Inc (STT) St. Thomas 037T 12/31/2004 Carribbean Auto Mart St. Thomas 038C 12/31/2004 St. Croix Dairy Products, Inc. St. Croix 039T 12/31/2004 St. Croix Dairy Products, Inc. St. Thomas 041T 12/31/2004 East End Wreck Shop St. Thomas 041T 12/31/2004 East End Wreck Shop St. Thomas 045C 12/31/2004 Sun Sea & Sand Leasing & Sales St. Thomas 047T 12/31/2004 Sun, Sea & Sand Leasing & Sales St. Thomas 047T 12/31/2004 Diesel Dynamic Plus Inc. St. Thomas 051T 12/31/2004 Fropical Marine Inc St. Thomas 052T 12/31/2005 N & S Auto Services | 011CX | 12/31/2003 Cruzan Environmental Services | St. Croix |
| 031C 12/31/2004 H.H. Tire Sales St. Croix 032C 12/31/2004 Tropical Cars of St. Croix Inc. St. Croix 033C 12/31/2003 Rodney's Auto Repair St. Croix 035C 12/31/2003 St. Croix Foreign Auto Sales Corp St. Croix 036C 12/31/2003 St. Croix Radiator St. Croix 037R 12/31/2004 Carribbean Auto Mart, Inc (STT) St.Thomas 037T 12/31/2004 Carribbean Auto Mart St. Thomas 038C 12/31/2004 St. Croix Dairy Products, Inc. St. Croix 039T 12/31/2004 St. Croix Dairy Products, Inc. St. Thomas 041T 12/31/2004 It's Black It's White St. Thomas 041T 12/31/2004 East End Wreck Shop St. Thomas 045C 12/31/2004 Sun Sea & Sand Car Dealer St. Croix 046T 12/31/2004 Sun, Sea & Sand Leasing & Sales St. Thomas 047T 12/31/2004 Diesel Dynamic Plus Inc. St. Thomas 051T 12/31/2004 Tropical Marine Inc St. Thomas 051T 12/31/2004 Gas Station Auto Repair St. John 056T 12/31/2005 N & S Auto Services St. T | 018C | 12/31/2005 Marine Spill Response Corporation | St. Croix |
| 032C 12/31/2004 Tropical Cars of St. Croix Inc. St. Croix 033C 12/31/2003 Rodney's Auto Repair St. Croix 035C 12/31/2003 St. Croix Foreign Auto Sales Corp St. Croix 036C 12/31/2003 St. Croix Radiator St. Croix 037R 12/31/2004 Caribbean Auto Mart, Inc (STT) St. Thomas 037T 12/31/2004 Carribean Auto Mart St. Thomas 038C 12/31/2004 St. Croix Dairy Products, Inc. St. Croix 039T 12/31/2004 It's Black It's White St. Thomas 041T 12/31/2004 East End Wreck Shop St. Thomas 045C 12/31/2004 Sun, Sea & Sand Car Dealer St. Croix 046T 12/31/2004 Sun, Sea & Sand Leasing & Sales St. Thomas 047T 12/31/2004 Diesel Dynamic Plus Inc. St. Thomas 049T 12/31/2004 Tropical Marine Inc ST. Thomas 051T 12/31/2004 Gas Station Auto Repair St. John 056T 12/31/2005 N & S Auto Services St. Thomas 057T 12/31/2006 PM's Auto Inc. St. Croix 058C 12/31/2005 Coral Bay Marina Services Inc. St. Jo | 030C | 12/31/2004 Bill Auto Repair & Maintenance | St. Croix |
| 033C 12/31/2003 Rodney's Auto Repair St. Croix 035C 12/31/2003 St. Croix Foreign Auto Sales Corp St. Criox 036C 12/31/2003 St. Croix Radiator St. Croix 037R 12/31/2004 Caribbean Auto Mart, Inc (STT) St.Thomas 037T 12/31/2004 Carribean Auto Mart St. Thomas 038C 12/31/2004 St. Croix Dairy Products, Inc. St. Croix 039T 12/31/2004 It's Black It's White St. Thomas 041T 12/31/2004 East End Wreck Shop St. Thomas 045C 12/31/2004 Sun, Sea & Sand Car Dealer St. Croix 046T 12/31/2004 Sun, Sea & Sand Leasing & Sales St. Thomas 047T 12/31/2004 Diesel Dynamic Plus Inc. St. Thomas 049T 12/31/2004 Tropical Marine Inc ST. Thomas 051T 12/31/2004 Gas Station Auto Repair St. John 056T 12/31/2005 N & S Auto Services St. Thomas 057T 12/31/2006 PM's Auto Inc. St. Croix 058C 12/31/2005 Coral Bay Marina Services Inc. St. John | 031C | 12/31/2004 H.H. Tire Sales | St. Croix |
| 035C 12/31/2003 St. Croix Foreign Auto Sales Corp St. Criox 036C 12/31/2003 St. Croix Radiator St. Croix 037R 12/31/2004 Caribbean Auto Mart, Inc (STT) St.Thomas 037T 12/31/2004 Carribean Auto Mart St. Thomas 038C 12/31/2004 St. Croix Dairy Products, Inc. St. Croix 039T 12/31/2004 It's Black It's White St. Thomas 041T 12/31/2004 East End Wreck Shop St. Thomas 045C 12/31/2004 Sun Sea & Sand Car Dealer St. Croix 046T 12/31/2004 Sun, Sea & Sand Leasing & Sales St. Thomas 047T 12/31/2004 Diesel Dynamic Plus Inc. St. Thomas 049T 12/31/2004 Tropical Marine Inc ST. Thomas 051T 12/31/2004 HI Performance Auto Repair St. Thomas 052T 12/31/2004 Gas Station Auto Repair St. John 056T 12/31/2005 N & S Auto Services St. Thomas 057T 12/31/2007 VI Regulated Waste Management, Inc St. Croix 058C 12/31/2005 Coral Bay Marina Services Inc. St. John | 032C | 12/31/2004 Tropical Cars of St. Croix Inc. | St. Croix |
| 036C 12/31/2003 St. Croix Radiator St. Croix 037R 12/31/2004 Caribbean Auto Mart, Inc (STT) St. Thomas 037T 12/31/2004 Carribean Auto Mart St. Thomas 038C 12/31/2004 St. Croix Dairy Products, Inc. St. Croix 039T 12/31/2004 It's Black It's White St. Thomas 041T 12/31/2004 East End Wreck Shop St. Thomas 045C 12/31/2004 Sun Sea & Sand Car Dealer St. Croix 046T 12/31/2004 Sun, Sea & Sand Leasing & Sales St. Thomas 047T 12/31/2004 Diesel Dynamic Plus Inc. St. Thomas 049T 12/31/2004 Tropical Marine Inc ST. Thomas 051T 12/31/2004 Gas Station Auto Repair St. Thomas 052T 12/31/2005 N & S Auto Services St. Thomas 057T 12/31/2005 PM's Auto Inc. St. Croix 058C 12/31/2005 Coral Bay Marina Services Inc. St. John | 033C | 12/31/2003 Rodney's Auto Repair | St. Croix |
| 037R 12/31/2004 Caribbean Auto Mart, Inc (STT) St. Thomas 037T 12/31/2004 Carribean Auto Mart St. Thomas 038C 12/31/2004 St. Croix Dairy Products, Inc. St. Croix 039T 12/31/2004 It's Black It's White St. Thomas 041T 12/31/2004 East End Wreck Shop St. Thomas 045C 12/31/2004 Sun Sea & Sand Car Dealer St. Croix 046T 12/31/2004 Sun, Sea & Sand Leasing & Sales St. Thomas 047T 12/31/2004 Diesel Dynamic Plus Inc. St. Thomas 049T 12/31/2004 Tropical Marine Inc ST. Thomas 051T 12/31/2004 Gas Station Auto Repair St. Thomas 052T 12/31/2004 Gas Station Auto Repair St. John 056T 12/31/2005 N & S Auto Services St. Thomas 057T 12/31/2006 PM's Auto Inc. St. Croix 058C 12/31/2005 Coral Bay Marina Services Inc. St. John | 035C | 12/31/2003 St. Croix Foreign Auto Sales Corp | St. Criox |
| 037T 12/31/2004 Carribean Auto Mart St. Thomas 038C 12/31/2004 St. Croix Dairy Products, Inc. St. Croix 039T 12/31/2004 It's Black It's White St. Thomas 041T 12/31/2004 East End Wreck Shop St. Thomas 045C 12/31/2004 Sun Sea & Sand Car Dealer St. Croix 046T 12/31/2004 Sun, Sea & Sand Leasing & Sales St. Thomas 047T 12/31/2004 Diesel Dynamic Plus Inc. St. Thomas 049T 12/31/2004 Tropical Marine Inc ST. Thomas 051T 12/31/2004 HI Performance Auto Repair St. Thomas 052T 12/31/2004 Gas Station Auto Repair St. John 056T 12/31/2005 N & S Auto Services St. Thomas 057T 12/31/2006 PM's Auto Inc. St. Croix 058C 12/31/2007 VI Regulated Waste Management, Inc St. Croix 061J 12/31/2005 Coral Bay Marina Services Inc. St. John | 036C | 12/31/2003 St. Croix Radiator | St. Croix |
| 038C 12/31/2004 St. Croix Dairy Products, Inc. St. Croix 039T 12/31/2004 It's Black It's White St. Thomas 041T 12/31/2004 East End Wreck Shop St. Thomas 045C 12/31/2004 Sun Sea & Sand Car Dealer St. Croix 046T 12/31/2004 Sun, Sea & Sand Leasing & Sales St. Thomas 047T 12/31/2004 Diesel Dynamic Plus Inc. St. Thomas 049T 12/31/2004 Tropical Marine Inc ST. Thomas 051T 12/31/2004 HI Performance Auto Repair St. Thomas 052T 12/31/2004 Gas Station Auto Repair St. John 056T 12/31/2005 N & S Auto Services St. Thomas 057T 12/31/2006 PM's Auto Inc. St. Croix 058C 12/31/2007 VI Regulated Waste Management, Inc St. Croix 061J 12/31/2005 Coral Bay Marina Services Inc. St. John | 037R | 12/31/2004 Caribbean Auto Mart, Inc (STT) | St.Thomas |
| 039T 12/31/2004 It's Black It's White St. Thomas 041T 12/31/2004 East End Wreck Shop St. Thomas 045C 12/31/2004 Sun Sea & Sand Car Dealer St. Croix 046T 12/31/2004 Sun, Sea & Sand Leasing & Sales St. Thomas 047T 12/31/2004 Diesel Dynamic Plus Inc. St. Thomas 049T 12/31/2004 Tropical Marine Inc ST. Thomas 051T 12/31/2004 HI Performance Auto Repair St. Thomas 052T 12/31/2004 Gas Station Auto Repair St. John 056T 12/31/2005 N & S Auto Services St. Thomas 057T 12/31/2006 PM's Auto Inc. St. Croix 058C 12/31/2007 VI Regulated Waste Management, Inc St. Croix 061J 12/31/2005 Coral Bay Marina Services Inc. St. John | 037T | 12/31/2004 Carribean Auto Mart | St. Thomas |
| 041T 12/31/2004 East End Wreck Shop St. Thomas 045C 12/31/2004 Sun Sea & Sand Car Dealer St. Croix 046T 12/31/2004 Sun, Sea & Sand Leasing & Sales St. Thomas 047T 12/31/2004 Diesel Dynamic Plus Inc. St. Thomas 049T 12/31/2004 Tropical Marine Inc ST. Thomas 051T 12/31/2004 HI Performance Auto Repair St. Thomas 052T 12/31/2004 Gas Station Auto Repair St. John 056T 12/31/2005 N & S Auto Services St. Thomas 057T 12/31/2006 PM's Auto Inc. St. Croix 058C 12/31/2007 VI Regulated Waste Management, Inc St. Croix 061J 12/31/2005 Coral Bay Marina Services Inc. St. John | 038C | 12/31/2004 St. Croix Dairy Products, Inc. | St. Croix |
| 045C 12/31/2004 Sun Sea & Sand Car Dealer St. Croix 046T 12/31/2004 Sun, Sea & Sand Leasing & Sales St. Thomas 047T 12/31/2004 Diesel Dynamic Plus Inc. St. Thomas 049T 12/31/2004 Tropical Marine Inc ST. Thomas 051T 12/31/2004 HI Performance Auto Repair St. Thomas 052T 12/31/2004 Gas Station Auto Repair St. John 056T 12/31/2005 N & S Auto Services St. Thomas 057T 12/31/2006 PM's Auto Inc. St. Croix 058C 12/31/2007 VI Regulated Waste Management, Inc St. Croix 061J 12/31/2005 Coral Bay Marina Services Inc. St. John | 039T | 12/31/2004 It's Black It's White | St. Thomas |
| 046T 12/31/2004 Sun, Sea & Sand Leasing & Sales St. Thomas 047T 12/31/2004 Diesel Dynamic Plus Inc. St. Thomas 049T 12/31/2004 Tropical Marine Inc ST. Thomas 051T 12/31/2004 HI Performance Auto Repair St. Thomas 052T 12/31/2004 Gas Station Auto Repair St. John 056T 12/31/2005 N & S Auto Services St. Thomas 057T 12/31/2006 PM's Auto Inc. St. Croix 058C 12/31/2007 VI Regulated Waste Management, Inc St. Croix 061J 12/31/2005 Coral Bay Marina Services Inc. St. John | 041T | 12/31/2004 East End Wreck Shop | St. Thomas |
| 047T 12/31/2004 Diesel Dynamic Plus Inc. St. Thomas 049T 12/31/2004 Tropical Marine Inc ST. Thomas 051T 12/31/2004 HI Performance Auto Repair St. Thomas 052T 12/31/2004 Gas Station Auto Repair St. John 056T 12/31/2005 N & S Auto Services St. Thomas 057T 12/31/2006 PM's Auto Inc. St. Croix 058C 12/31/2007 VI Regulated Waste Management, Inc St. Croix 061J 12/31/2005 Coral Bay Marina Services Inc. St. John | 045C | 12/31/2004 Sun Sea & Sand Car Dealer | St. Croix |
| 049T 12/31/2004 Tropical Marine Inc ST. Thomas 051T 12/31/2004 HI Performance Auto Repair St. Thomas 052T 12/31/2004 Gas Station Auto Repair St. John 056T 12/31/2005 N & S Auto Services St. Thomas 057T 12/31/2006 PM's Auto Inc. St. Croix 058C 12/31/2007 VI Regulated Waste Management, Inc St. Croix 061J 12/31/2005 Coral Bay Marina Services Inc. St. John | 046T | 12/31/2004 Sun, Sea & Sand Leasing & Sales | St. Thomas |
| 051T 12/31/2004 HI Performance Auto Repair St. Thomas 052T 12/31/2004 Gas Station Auto Repair St. John 056T 12/31/2005 N & S Auto Services St. Thomas 057T 12/31/2006 PM's Auto Inc. St. Croix 058C 12/31/2007 VI Regulated Waste Management, Inc St. Croix 061J 12/31/2005 Coral Bay Marina Services Inc. St. John | 047T | 12/31/2004 Diesel Dynamic Plus Inc. | St. Thomas |
| 052T 12/31/2004 Gas Station Auto Repair St. John 056T 12/31/2005 N & S Auto Services St. Thomas 057T 12/31/2006 PM's Auto Inc. St. Croix 058C 12/31/2007 VI Regulated Waste Management, Inc St. Croix 061J 12/31/2005 Coral Bay Marina Services Inc. St. John | 049T | 12/31/2004 Tropical Marine Inc | ST. Thomas |
| 056T 12/31/2005 N & S Auto Services St. Thomas 057T 12/31/2006 PM's Auto Inc. St. Croix 058C 12/31/2007 VI Regulated Waste Management, Inc St. Croix 061J 12/31/2005 Coral Bay Marina Services Inc. St. John | 051T | 12/31/2004 HI Performance Auto Repair | St. Thomas |
| 057T 12/31/2006 PM's Auto Inc. St. Croix 058C 12/31/2007 VI Regulated Waste Management, Inc St. Croix 061J 12/31/2005 Coral Bay Marina Services Inc. St. John | 052T | 12/31/2004 Gas Station Auto Repair | St. John |
| 058C12/31/2007 VI Regulated Waste Management, IncSt. Croix061J12/31/2005 Coral Bay Marina Services Inc.St. John | 056T | 12/31/2005 N & S Auto Services | St. Thomas |
| 061J 12/31/2005 Coral Bay Marina Services Inc. St. John | 057T | 12/31/2006 PM's Auto Inc. | St. Croix |
| | 058C | 12/31/2007 VI Regulated Waste Management, Inc | St. Croix |
| 062TT 12/31/2005 Puerto Rico Used Oil Collectors Inc San Juan, PR | 061J | 12/31/2005 Coral Bay Marina Services Inc. | St. John |
| | 062TT | 12/31/2005 Puerto Rico Used Oil Collectors Inc | San Juan, PR |

| 042T | 10/21/0005 Crovers [| Day Marina | Ct. Theorem |
|-------|---------------------------------------|--|-------------|
| 063T | 12/31/2005 Crown E | • | St. Thomas |
| 064C | 12/31/2005 A & G Ti | | St. Croix |
| 065T | 12/31/2005 Commu | , | St. Thomas |
| 066T | 12/31/2005 John's | | ST. Thomas |
| 067T | 12/31/2005 Yatch H | laven (Long Bay Partners) | St. Thomas |
| 068T | 12/31/2005 Budget | Car Rental | St. Thomas |
| 069TT | 12/31/2005 Green H | Hornet Environmental Management Inc | St. Thomas |
| 071C | 12/31/2005 Caribbe | ean Auto Mart St. Croix, Inc | St. Croix |
| 072TT | 12/31/2005 VI Regu | lated Waste Management, Inc | St. Thomas |
| 073T | 12/31/2005 America | an Yacht Harbor Marina | St. Thomas |
| 074C | 12/31/2005 Metro N | Notors | St. Croix |
| 075T | 12/31/2005 A.J. Syst | | St. Thomas |
| 075T | 12/31/2005 SK Cove | | St. Thomas |
| 076T | | e Beach Resort Marina | St. Thomas |
| 077T | | ance Hotel aba St. Thomas Palace Resort | St. Thomas |
| 077T | | el Management Corp | St. Thomas |
| 078C | 12/31/2005 Stanley | | St. Croix |
| 0700 | | Frenchman's Reef & Morning Star Beach | JI. CIOIX |
| 079T | 12/31/2005 Reso | Trefferintan 3 Reet & Monting Star Beach | St. Thomas |
| 080T | | Authority, Transportation (STT) | St. Thomas |
| 081C | | y National Guard (STX) | St. Croix |
| 082T | | y National Guard (STT) | St. Croix |
| 083C | 12/31/2005 St. Croix | • | St. Croix |
| | | | |
| 086C | 12/31/2005 Gold Co | | St. Croix |
| 087J | | St. John Hotel Company, Inc | St. John |
| 088J | | as & Service Station, Inc. | St. John |
| 089T | 12/31/2005 Leonard | | St. Thomas |
| 090T | 12/31/2005 Course | n Resorts, Inc. dba Mahogany Run Golf | St. Thomas |
| 090T | 12/31/2005 Codise | ony Dun | St. thomas |
| | | • | |
| 091J | | Auto Service Center | St. John |
| 092T | 12/31/2006 School I | | St. Thomas |
| 093C | | Trucking & Equipment | St. Croix |
| 094T | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Automotive Repair | St. Croix |
| 094T | 12/31/2005 Hertz Re | | St. Thomas |
| 096T | 12/31/2006 Bussue / | • | St. Thomas |
| 097C | 12/31/2006 Buccan | | St. Thomas |
| 098J | 12/31/2006 Caneel | • | St. John |
| 098T | 12/31/2006 Western | n Auto Supply Co (STT) | St. Thomas |
| 099T | 12/31/2006 St. Thom | nas Concrete | St. Thomas |
| 100C | Peters R | est Texaco Svc Station | St. Croix |
| 100T | 12/31/2005 Ge-Tecl | h Auto Repair | St. Thomas |
| 101T | 12/31/2006 Patrick | Charles Enterprises Inc. | St. Thomas |
| 101T | 12/31/2005 Valrick | Charles Enterprises, Inc. | St. Thomas |
| 102T | | Marine Center L.P/B.J. Management | St. Thomas |
| 103C | 12/31/2005 Budget | | St. Croix |
| 103T | 12/31/2006 The Aut | | St. Thomas |
| | | | |

| 104T | 12/31/2006 Public Works (#8 Subbase) | St. Thomas |
|-------|---|-------------|
| 104T | 12/31/2006 V.I. Department of Public Works (Sub Base) | St. Thomas |
| 104TT | 12/31/2006 V.I. Departemnet of Public Works (Subbase) Trans | St. Tjomas |
| 105J | 12/31/2006 Public Works (susanaberg) | St. John |
| 105J | 12/31/2006 V.I. Department of Public Works (St. John) | St. Thomas |
| 106T | 12/31/2006 Public Works (Bovoni) | St. Thomas |
| 106T | 12/31/2006 V.I. Department of Public Works (Bovoni) | St. Thomas |
| 108T | 12/31/2006 American Eagle dba Exceutive Airleines | St. Thomas |
| 109T | 12/31/2006 U.S. Postal Service | St. Thomas |
| 110T | 12/31/2006 Domino Oil Co. Inc. | St. Thomas |
| 111T | 12/31/2006 Auto Excellence | St. Thomas |
| 112T | 12/31/2006 VI Enterprises, Inc. (Avis) | St. Thomas |
| 113J | 12/31/2006 Boyson Inc | St. John |
| 114T | 12/31/2006 Florida Coca Cola Bottling CompSt. Thomas | St. Thomoas |
| 115C | 12/31/2006 Bohlke International Airways | St. Croix |
| 116T | 12/31/2006 Dependable Car Rental | St. Thomas |
| 117T | 12/31/2006 Four Star Aviation, Inc. | St. Thomas |
| 118J | 12/31/2006 P&S Trucking & Water Delivery | St. John |
| 119T | 12/31/2006 Metro Motors | St. Thomas |
| 120T | 12/31/2006 Automotive Enterprises Inc. dba Midas | St. Thomas |
| 120T | 12/31/2006 Midas | St. Thomas |
| 121T | 12/31/2006 Wyndham Sugar Bay Resort | St. Thomas |
| 122T | 12/31/2006 V.I. Housing Authority | St. Thomas |
| 123T | 12/31/2006 Compass Ponit Marina, Inc. | St. Thomas |
| 124T | 12/31/2006 Amco Auto Sales & Service Inc. | St. Thomas |
| 125J | 12/31/2006 Varlack Ventures, Inc | St. John |
| 125T | 12/31/2006 Variables Vertilates, inc | St. Thomas |
| 126C | 12/31/2006 Bates Trucking & Trash Removal | St. Croix |
| 126T | 12/31/2006 Crowley Liner Services (STT) | St. Thomas |
| 127C | 12/31/2006 Better Engine Svc & Tire Inc | St. Croix |
| 127C | 12/31/2006 Zenon Construction Corp. | St. Croix |
| 129C | 12/31/2006 Thrifty Car Rental | St. Croix |
| 129T | 12/31/2006 St. John Develpoment dba Texaco | St. John |
| 129T | 12/31/2006 O' Connor Car Rental* | St. John |
| 130C | 12/31/2006 Hendricks International Inc. | St. Croix |
| 130T | 12/31/2006 United Brothers Trucking | St. Thomas |
| 131C | 12/31/2006 Centerline Car Rental | St. Croix |
| | | |
| 131T | 12/31/2006 University of the Virgin Islands (STT) | ST. Croix |
| 132C | 12/31/2006 Karim Service Station | Ct Thomas |
| 132T | 12/31/2006 Ritz-Carlton Resort | St. Thomas |
| 133C | 12/31/2006 WAPA Maintenance | St. Croix |
| 133C | 12/31/2006 V.I. Water & Power Authority | St. Croix |
| 133T | 12/31/2006 Air Center Helicopters | St. Thomas |
| 134C | 12/31/2006 Ambramson Enterprises | Ot. T |
| 134T | 12/31/2006 Air St. Thomas | St. Thomas |
| 135C | 12/31/2006 Virgin Islands Rum | St. Croix |

| 135T | 12/31/2006 Bohlke International Airway, Inc. | St. Thomas |
|------|--|---------------|
| 136C | 12/31/2006 Flemings Transport Company, Inc | St. Croix |
| 136T | 12/31/2006 Pueblo Supermarket | St. Thomas |
| 137C | 12/31/2006 VI Paving, Inc | St. Croix |
| 137T | 12/31/2006 Tutu Texaco Service Station Inc | St. Thomas |
| 138T | 12/31/2006 Discount Water Deliveries and Trucking Services | St. Thomas |
| 139T | 12/31/2006 Challenger's Transport | St. Thomas |
| 140C | 12/31/2006 Caribout aka Florida Coca-Cola Bottling Company | St. Croix |
| 140T | 12/31/2006 Chuck Kline Water | St. Thomas |
| 141C | 12/31/2006Seaborne Airlines | St. Croix |
| 142C | 12/31/2006Europa Motorworks | St. Croix |
| 142T | 12/31/2006 Cowpet Bay West | 0 0.0 |
| 143C | 12/31/2006 Anthony Auto Repairs & Maint.* | St. Croix |
| 143C | 12/31/2006 Anthony Auto Repair & Maintenance | St. Croix |
| 143T | 12/31/2006 Sanitary Trashmoval Services Inc. | J 51.51. |
| 144C | 12/31/2006 Antilles Gas (STX) | |
| 145C | 12/31/2006/Human Services mainteneane | St. Croix |
| 145T | 12/31/2006 Antilles Gas (STT) | St. Thomas |
| 146C | 12/31/2006 Olympic Rent-A-Car | St. Croix |
| 146T | 12/31/2006 Innovative Telephone | St. Thomas |
| 148C | 12/31/2006 A+ Auto Repair | St. Croix |
| 149C | 12/31/2006 P.M. Auto | St. Croix |
| 149T | 12/31/2007 Castillo Auto Repair | St. Thomas |
| 150C | 12/31/2006 Champion Auto Part | 51. 111011103 |
| 150T | 12/31/2007 VI Recycling Company | St. Thomas |
| 151C | 12/31/2006 MARCO St. Croix, Inc. Water and Trouking Services | St. Croix |
| 151T | 12/31/2007 Matthews Auto Repairs | St. Thomas |
| 152C | 12/31/2006 David's Auto Repair | St. Croix |
| 153C | 12/31/2006 Paradise Waste Systems, Inc. | St. Croix |
| 154C | 12/31/2006 Tonges Concrete | OI. OIOIX |
| 155C | 12/31/2006Frank' s Garage | St. Croix |
| 156C | 12/31/2006 V.I. Housing Authority (STX) | St. Croix |
| 157C | 12/31/2006 VI Cement & Building Products Inc. | St. Croix |
| 157C | 12/31/2006 M &T Trucking Services | St. Croix |
| 159C | 12/31/2006H & H Avionics | 511 G101X |
| 160C | 12/31/2006 Bunkers of St. Croix, Inc. | St. Croix |
| 161C | 12/31/2006 Welco Gas Station | St. Croix |
| 162C | 12/31/2006 Roach Auto Service Inc. | St. Croix |
| 163C | 12/31/2006 Department of Public Works (Maintenance) | St. Croix |
| 164C | 12/31/2006 Innovative Telephone Company | St. Croix |
| 165C | 12/31/2006 Divi Carina Bay Resort | St. Croix |
| 166C | 12/31/2006 Monarch Heavy Equipment Rental | St. Croix |
| 168C | 12/31/2007/Unique Auto Repair | St. Croix |
| 169C | 12/31/2007 University of the Virgin Islands)STX) | St. Thomas |
| 170C | 12/31/2007 Francis Water Services | |
| | | St. Croix |
| 171C | 12/31/2007 Ramco Transmission Repair | St. Croix |

| 172C | 12/31/2007 Old Time Auto Repair Shop | St. Croix |
|-------|--|-----------|
| 173C | 12/31/2007 Tonn Motor Corp. | St. Criox |
| 174CT | 12/31/2007 Chitolie Trucking Equipment | St. Croix |
| 175CT | 12/31/2007 M & T Trucking | St. Croix |

Waste Oil Collection by DPW

- Managed by Virgin Islands Department of Public Works
- Six collection sites for small waste oil generators on three islands
- Collect about 300 gal/6 weeks on St. Thomas and 150 on St. John, St. Croix
- PWD bought 2 oil collection trucks in 1997 which are used to collect the waste oil

The program is run on an as-needed basis; no dedicated staff is assigned on a full-time basis.

F. Wetlands Inventory Project

The inventory of the USVI wetlands and associated riparian areas is a joint project between Conservation Data Center, Island Resource Foundation and Eastern Caribbean Center of the University of the Virgin Islands, under supervision of the Virgin Islands Department of Planning and Natural Resources (DPNR). It was created as a response to questions from Region 2 Coastal Zone Management Program, the Division of Coastal Zone Management (CZM) and the Division of Environmental Protection (DEP) of the Virgin Islands Department of Planning and Natural Resources (DPNR).

The inventory is meant to serve the medium and long-term management needs of the Territory's unified watershed management strategies and processes.

The overall project is divided two phases: Phase 1 is the design and testing of indicators suitable for the general description and characterization of wetlands in the US Virgin Island and Phase 2 is the compilation of the overall territorial database for wetlands.

The inventory project begins with a database of 636 wetlands as mapped in the Conservation Data Center's Rapid Environmental Assessment (REA) of the US Virgin Islands.

The objectives of the project are to update and correct the mapping of 636 wetlands in the Virgin Islands Rapid Environmental Assessment (REA) and design and test basic monitoring tools for wetland characterization in the US Virgin Islands. The monitoring tools should be applied to eighteen reference watershed distributed in three broad classes for each island (undisturbed, highly disturbed and intermediate disturbed). The level of disturbance is based on the interpretation of the data produced by the Territory's Unified Watershed Assessment, the Watershed Priority Action Strategies and recent 305(b) Integrated Water Quality Assessment Reports. The monitoring tools will provide the inventory indicators based on the following measures:

- A. Instrument measurement of wetland water characteristics (temperature, conductivity, salinity, pH, dissolved oxygen and turbidity);
- B. Laboratory analysis of water quality for fecal and TKN measurement of nutrients;

- C. Indicator of the functioning wetland of wetland vegetative classes;
- D. Index of the Biological Integrity as wetlands and watershed scale;
- E. Wetland sediment core measures.

The sampling will occur during the autumn season when wetlands are presumed wet during a full daylight periods (between two hours or more after sunrise and two hours or more before sunset). The field tests are going to be performed for 5 months from October 2003 to February 2004.

G. Water Quality Management Planning Program

The Water Quality Management Planning (WQMP) Program was created in 2000. Under the WQMP Grant (pursuant to CWA §604(b)), the V.I. Department of Planning and Natural Resources (DPNR), Division of Environmental Protection (DEP) is entrusted with the task of planning and implementing Water Quality Management Projects to ensure the protection of the marine waters of the USVI. Several duties that were formerly under the auspices of the Water Pollution Control Program were placed under WQMP.

Data storage, management, information sharing

The Storage and Retrieval of Water-Related Data (STORET) program is managed and updated by the Water Quality Management Planning Program and has been operating successfully for some time now. Data is easily extracted whenever necessary and data dumps are sent regularly to EPA Headquarters to be uploaded to the national STORET data warehouse. STORET plays a vital role in water quality assessment and reporting.

The Assessment Database (ADB) was fully implemented once the Virgin Islands defined assessment units for more comprehensive water quality assessments. ADB is a valuable tool for storing assessment information and retrieving it for reporting purposes. Research Triangle Institute released ADB version 2 for 2002. The data stored in ADB v. 2 is more accurate thanks to the VI Standard Waterbody Delination project completed last cycle. The VI has been steadily upgrading ADB v. 2 as necessary.

H. Coral Reef Monitoring

A number of agencies, including the United States Virgin Islands Government, have done sparse monitoring of coral reefs in the waters of the Virgin Islands for some time. Recently, the US Virgin Islands has identified a need to implement an intensive, long-term monitoring system. Coastal Zones Management, a division of the VI Department of Planning and Natural Resources, is in the process of preparing a proposal to the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration in hopes of receiving grant money to implement a long-term monitoring system.

According to the last available Coastal Zones Management Coral Reef Management report (obtained from their website at http://www.viczmp.com) a grant in the amount of \$88,000 was prepared for the task of filling gaps in monitoring coverage of U.S. Coral Reef Ecosystems. Information to be obtained include:

- 1. Quantitative data on the amount of living coral, algae and other organisms on the reef;
- 2. Information on the condition of coral colonies such as the presence of disease or bleaching;
- 3. Survey of macro invertebrates (Sea Urchin, Diadena antillarum) and;
- 4. Census of reef fishes, particularly commercially important groupers and snappers.

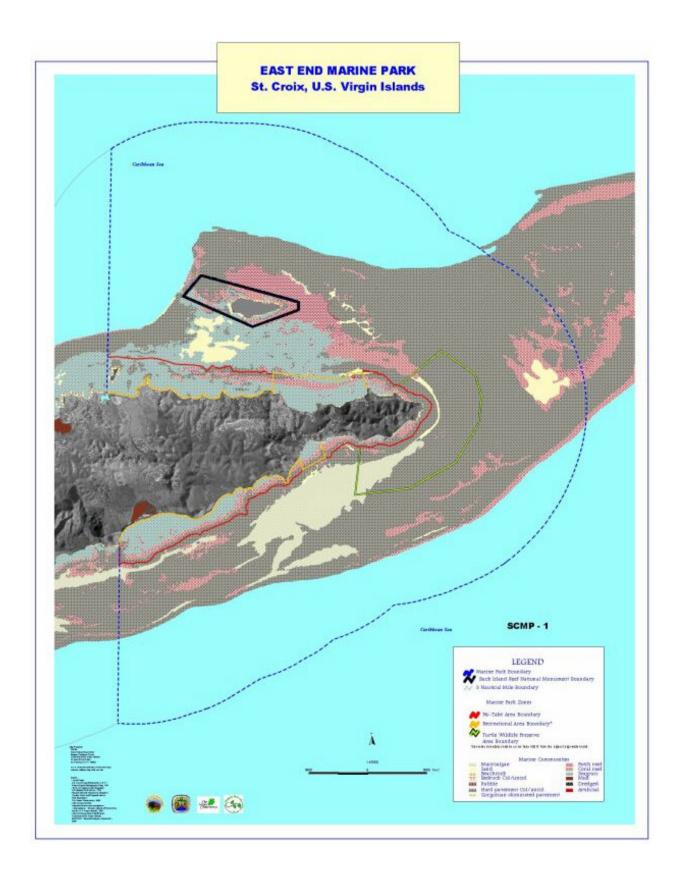
The Coral Reef Monitoring project is conducted under a memorandum of agreement between DPNR and the University of the Virgin Islands. Data collected from this project was used in a report to the National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) entitled "Status of Coral Reefs in the U.S. Virgin Islands". The project is still in it's planning phase, but it is anticipated that once monitoring begins the project will steadily produce biological data.

The Government of the Virgin Islands embarked on a project to develop a Marine Park System Plan for the territory. This project had five main components:

- 1. Preparation of a Marine Park System Plan for the USVI;
- 2. Preparation of a Resource Description Report for the marine environment in the USVI;
- 3. A Socio-economic Assessment of the uses and users of the marine resources in the USVI;
- 4. Preparation of a Management Plan for the proposed marine park for the east end of St. Croix; and
- 5. Preparation of an information brochure about the marine parks.

A Marine Park Management Plan was completed on July 18, 2002. While the Marine Park is not specifically for the monitoring of coral reefs, the overall goal of the Marine Park Project is to establish the objectives, policies, and procedures for management of marine resources within the territorial waters of the U.S.V.I., through the development of marine protected areas. The Marine Park celebrated it's grand opening in October 23, 2003. The Department of Planning and Natural Resources must still promulgate a set of rules and regulations governing the use of the park, devise enforcement mechanisms and secure funding to run the park.

Figure II.H.4 The St. Croix East End Marine Park



I. Other Non-Point Source Activities

1. Education Outreach/ Non-point Source Newsletter

In order to increase the awareness of non point source pollution among school children, presentations were made reaching a majority of students. University of the Virgin Islands staff working with VI Education Department staff developed presentations on non-point source pollution and ways to prevent it. DPNR-DEP will continue to guide the activities of the NPS Committee to address NPS issues in the Territory and participate in various educational and environmental events to promote NPS awareness within the community and schools.

2. Public information dissemination/outreach

The Division of Environmental Protection added an Environmental Education and Outreach program during this cycle. The Environmental Education program has since been involved in numerous outreach projects (in most cases in conjunction with other DEP programs) including: used oil drives, elementary and high school presentations, environmental public service announcements, and the Non Point Source Conference. DEP has also been actively utilizing their website located at http://www.dpnr.gov.vi in order to disseminate information to the public, solicit comments on public documents, and inform the public of happenings within the Division.

Funded by Section 319 grant money, the quarterly publication of the *Non-point Source Newsletter* was published since December 1997. Its purpose is to educate and inform the public about the programs of the Non-point Source Committee and to increase the awareness of the different aspects of non-point source pollution. The newsletter was published regularly throughout this reporting period.

3. 8th Annual NPS Conference

The 8th Annual Non Point Source Conference was held on December 4-5, 2003 at the Westin St. John Resort and Villas. The conference brought together individuals involved in pollution prevention, resource conservation, research, and economic development in the Virgin Islands to examine environmental issues in the territory and throughout the Caribbean. Community groups, farmers, government personnel, members of the construction and boating industries, non-governmental organizations, researchers, students and vendors were all invited to participate.

PART III: SURFACE WATER ASSESSMENT

A. Current Surface Water Monitoring Program

EPA work plans require quarterly monitoring of sixty-four (64) stations around St. Croix, fifty-seven (57) stations around St. Thomas, and nineteen (19) around St. John. These sites are located offshore and are sampled by WPC staff using a vessel (thus these sites are commonly referred to as 'boat' sites). DPNR acquired new boats f or St. Thomas/St. John and St. Croix during this reporting period that resulted in more regular site visits.

1. Monitoring Sites

Table III.A.1 142 Virgin Islands "Boat" Monitoring Sites

| Stations C STC-1 E STC-2 E | Class | Location Lagoon Recreational Beach | Stations | Class | Location |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|----------|-------|---------------------------------|
| STC-2 E | | Lagoon Recreational Reach | | Ciass | Location |
| | В | Lagoon Recreational Deach | STC-29 | В | Magic Isles Beach Resort |
| | | Ft. Louise Augusta Beach | STC-30 | В | Sprat hall Beach |
| STC-3 E | В | Buccaneer Hotel | STC-31 | В | Davis Bay |
| STC-4 E | В | Tamarind Reef Lagoon | STC-32 | В | Cane Bay |
| STC-5 E | В | Green Cay Beach | STC-33a | В | Columbus Landing (Salt River) |
| STC-6 | A | Buck Island Beach | STC-33b | В | Shallow Grass bed (Salt River) |
| STC-7 | A | Buck Island Anchorage | STC-33c | В | Salt River Marina (Salt River) |
| STC-8 | В | Reef Club Beach | STC-33d | В | Sugar Bay (Salt River) |
| STC-9 E | В | St. Croix Yacht Club Beach | STC-33e | В | Deep Grass Bed (Salt River) |
| STC-10 E | В | Cramer's Park | STC-33f | В | Beach (Salt River) |
| STC-11b E | В | Isaac Forereef | STC-33g | В | NOAA Dock (Salt River) |
| STC-12 E | В | Grapetree Beach/Turner Hole | STC-33h | В | Bird Sanctuary (Salt River) |
| STC-13a E | В | Great Pond | STC-33i | В | Steeple (Salt River) |
| STC-13b E | В | Robin Bay Backreef | STC-33j | В | Cove (Salt River) |
| STC-14a E | В | Halfpenny Bay-Manchinel | STC-34 | В | St. Croix By the Sea |
| STC-14b E | В | Halfpenny Backreef | STC-35 | В | Long Reef, Forereef W |
| STC-15 E | В | Canegarden Bay | STC-36 | В | Long Reef, Forereef E |
| STC-16 | С | Northwest End, Hess E Channel | STC-37 | В | Christiansted Harbor Entrance W |
| STC-17 | С | Northeast End, Hess W Channel | STC-38 | В | Christiansted Harbor Entrance E |
| STC-18 | C | Limetree Bay | STC-39 | C | Altoona Lagoon Inlet |
| STC-19 | С | Krause Lagoon Channel | STC-40 | C | St. Croix Marine Marina |
| STC-20 | С | Martin Marietta | STC-41 | C | Gallows Bay |
| STC-21 E | В | Spoils Island Channel | STC-42 | C | Public Wharf |
| STC-22a E | В | Treatment Plant Outfall | STC-43 | C | Water Gut |
| STC-22b E | В | Outfall Break | STC-44 | C | Protestant Cay Beach |
| STC-23 | В | Public Dump | STC-45 | C | Christiansted Harbor |
| STC-24a E | В | Texaco Buoys | STC-46 | C | V. I Water and Power |

| STC-24b | В | Rum Plant Outfall | STC-47 | В | Mill Harbor Condominiums |
|---------|---|---------------------------------|--------|---|--------------------------------|
| STC-25 | В | Carlton Beach | STC-48 | В | Long Reef Backreef W |
| STC-26 | В | Good Hope Beach | STC-49 | В | Long Reef, Old Outfall |
| STC-27 | В | Sandy Point Public Beach Resort | STC-50 | В | Long Reef, Old Outfall |
| STC-28 | C | Frederiksted Public Dock | STC-51 | C | King Cross Street, Storm Drain |
| STC-28 | C | Frederiksted Public Dock | STC-51 | C | King Cross Street, Storm Dra |

St. Thomas—58 Sites

Basic Water Quality Monitoring Stations (Boat)

| Stations | Class | Location | Stations | Class | Location |
|----------|-------|-----------------------------|----------|-------|-------------------------------|
| STT-1 | С | Crown Bay, near outfall | STT-21b | В | Red Bay |
| STT-2 | C | Crown Bay, tamarind outlet | STT-22a | В | Red Hook Bay |
| STT-3 | C | Sub-Base | STT-22B | В | Vessup Bay |
| STT-4 | В | Krum Bay | STT-23 | В | Great Bay |
| STT-5a | В | Lindbergh Bay, E | STT-24 | В | Cowpet Bay |
| STT-5b | В | Lindbergh Bay | STT-25 | В | Nazareth Bay |
| STT-6a | В | Dump (Station Eliminated) | STT-26 | В | Benner Bay |
| STT-6b | В | Airport/College Cove | STT-27a | В | Mangrove Lagoon |
| STT-6c | В | SW Roads near Red Point Out | STT-27b | В | Mangrove Lagoon |
| STT-6d | В | Flat Cay, NE corner | STT-28a | В | Bovoni Bay |
| STT-7a | В | Brewers Bay | STT-28b | В | Bolongo Bay |
| STT-7b | В | Perserverance Bay | STT-29a | В | Frenchman's Bay |
| STT-8 | В | Fortuna Bay | STT-29b | В | Limetree |
| STT-9 | В | Botany Bay | STT-30 | В | Morning Star Bay |
| STT-10 | В | Stumpy Bay | STT-31a | В | Flamboyant Cove |
| STT-11 | В | Santa Maria Bay | STT-31b | В | Hassel Island, of Navy dock |
| STT-12 | В | Caret Bay | STT-31c | В | Hassel Island, Careening Cove |
| STT-13 | В | Dorothea | STT-32a | C | Long Bay, S Dolphin |
| STT-14 | В | Hull Bay | STT-32b | C | Long Bay, NE Corner |
| STT-15a | В | Magens Bay, NE | STT-33 | C | Long Bay, off Outfall |
| STT-15b | В | Magens Bay, NW | STT-34 | C | Long Bay, off Pump Stations |
| STT-16a | В | Mandahl Bay | STT-35 | C | Garden Bay |
| STT-16b | В | Mandahl Bay Marina | STT-36 | C | STT Harbor, Coast Guard |
| STT-17a | В | Springs Bay | STT-37 | C | St. Thomas Harbor, Cay Bay |

| STT-17b | В | Sunsi Bay | STT-38 | C | Haulover Cut |
|---------|---|--------------|--------|---|--------------------------------|
| STT-18 | В | Coki Bay | STT-39 | В | Water Isle, E Gregerie Channel |
| STT-19 | В | Water Bay | STT-40 | В | Water Isles, Hotel Beach |
| STT-20 | В | Smith Bay | STT-41 | В | Water Isles, Flamingo Bay |
| STT-21a | В | St. John Bay | STT-42 | В | Water Isles, Sprat Bay |
| | | | | | |

St. John—19 Sites

Basic Water Quality Monitoring Stations (Boat)

| Stations | Class | Location | Stations | Class | Location |
|----------|-------|---------------------------|----------|-------|---------------------|
| STJ-43a | В | Cruz Bay, North of Pier | STJ-47 | В | Rendezvous Bay |
| STJ-43b | В | Cruz Bay, South of Pier | STJ-48 | В | Fish Bay |
| STJ-43c | В | Cruz Bay, Creek, Seaplane | STJ-49 | В | Genti Bay |
| STJ-43d | В | Cruz Bay, Creek, North | STJ-50 | В | Little Lameshur Bay |
| STJ-44a | A | Trunk Bay | STJ-51 | В | Great Lameshur Bay |
| STJ-44b | В | Hawksnest Bay | STJ-52 | В | Salt Pond Bay |
| STJ-44c | В | Cinnamon Bay | STJ-53 | В | Coral Bay |
| STJ-44d | В | Francis Bay | STJ-54 | В | Caneel Bay |
| STJ-45 | В | Great Cruz Bay | STJ-55 | В | Turner Bay |
| STJ-46 | В | Chocolate Bay | | | |

2. Monitoring Measurements

At each station, field measurements are made of the following:

Turbidity: expressed in Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTU's) using an EPA recommended meter.

Dissolved Oxygen: expressed in mg/l saturation and measured with an EPA recommended meter.

Temperature: expressed in degrees Centigrade measured with a thermometer or collected from the Dissolved Oxygen Meter.

Salinity: expressed in parts per thousand and measured with an optical salinometer.

Secchi Depth: expressed in meters by a secchi depth recording light transparency.

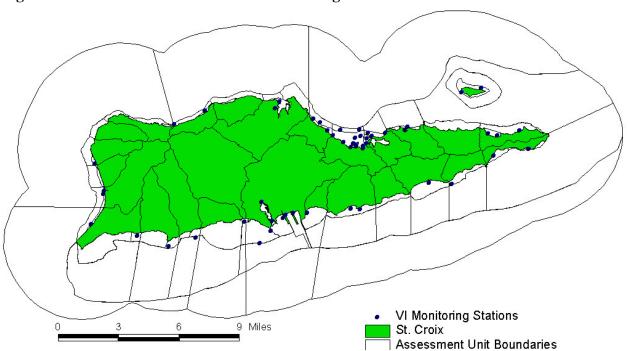
Water samples are collected at each station and taken to a DPNR certified laboratory for **Fecal Coliform** analysis. Results are expressed as number of colonies per 100 milliliters. Multiple Tube Fermentation (MTF) procedure is generally used.

2002 and 2003 Monitoring Frequency

During this reporting period Ambient Monitoring was conducted with the following frequency:

| FY-2002 | St. Thomas/St. John | St. Croix |
|-----------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Quarter 1 | No sampling | Boat sampling |
| Quarter 2 | No sampling | Boat sampling |
| Quarter 3 | Hurricane response sampling | Boat sampling |
| Quarter 4 | No sampling | Boat sampling |
| | | |
| FY-2003 | | |
| Quarter 1 | No sampling | Boat sampling |
| Quarter 2 | Routine sampling | Boat sampling |
| Quarter 3 | Routine sampling | Boat sampling |
| Quarter 4 | Routine sampling | Boat sampling |

Figure III.A.1: St. Croix Waters Boat Monitoring Network



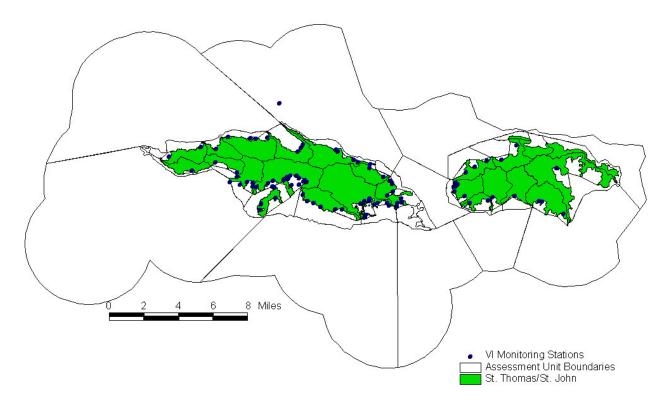


Figure III.A.2: St. Thomas/St. John Waters Boat Monitoring Network

Toxics/biological monitoring

No monitoring for toxics or biological effects is conducted in the Virgin Islands for lack of baseline standards for Virgin Islands conditions. According to the Virgin Islands multi-year monitoring strategy, DPNR will explore options for implementing a biological component of the Ambient Monitoring Program. This may include developing a partnership with NOAA or another agency with similar monitoring objectives.

Fish tissue, sediment, shellfish monitoring:

The Virgin Islands Water Pollution Control program does not include toxic chemicals or biological monitoring. The program also does not monitor fish tissue, sediment or shellfish for toxicity. A background analysis of ambient water quality has not yet been performed to support the adoption criteria for toxic chemicals (1996 VI 305(b)).

Quality assurance/quality control program

The Virgin Islands Department of Planning and Natural Resources Quality Assurance (QA) Program is committed to assuring and improving the quality of all environmental measurements performed by and for the Department. The goal of the QA program is for the acquisition of reliable and defensible environmental data. It is the policy of DPNR that adequate QA activities are conducted within the agency to ensure that all environmental data generated and processed be

scientifically valid, of known precision and accuracy, of acceptable completeness, representative, comparability and where appropriate, legally defensibly. During Fiscal Years 2002 and 2003 QA activities such as program technical audits, file audits, revision of the Quality Assurance Management Plan, Management System Reviews, review of program and contractual Quality Assurance Project Plans, review of all program Standard Operating Procedures, and Laboratory Certifications were performed. DPNR has a full-time QA/QC Officer who also acts the Laboratory Certification Officer for the Department.

Volunteer monitoring

DPNR had no monitoring volunteers during the reporting period. Volunteer monitoring, however, is being planned for implementation in future water program activities.

Program evaluation

- A background analysis of ambient water quality is needed to support the adoption of criteria for toxic pollutants (1998 305(b) Report);
- New equipment and staff training is needed to assess water quality for the development of toxic and biological criteria (1998 305(b) Report);
- Revisions of the existing Local Water Pollution Control Act and regulation are needed to enhance to program's ability to enforce its laws and statutes;
- Revisions to the Water Quality Standards and criteria to include numeric values instead of narrative description of desired water quality;
- Developing stormwater regulations to be implemented within the TPDES permitting program.

B. Assessment Methodology and Summary Data

1. Assessment Methodology for Use Support Determination

The Clean Water Act requires each state, territory and tribe to conduct water quality surveys to determine if its waters are healthy and of sufficient quality to meet their designated uses and attain water quality standards. A report is submitted every two years. It incorporates physical, chemical, and microbiological data from the STORET database, habitat assessments, and beach monitoring data (fish kills/advisories, oil spills, beach closings, etc.). Use of data is subject to availability.

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency encourages states, territories and tribes to adopt the Integrated Reporting format which blends elements of the 305(b) Water Quality Assessment

Report and the 303(d) Impaired Waterbody List. The United States Virgin Islands intends to use this format to more accurately and completely assess our waterbodies.

Complete assessments include:

Identification of waterbody type.

The US Virgin Islands has not identified any freshwater with designated uses nor has established water quality standards for freshwaters. Therefore, only coastal waterbodies are included in the U.S. Virgin Islands 2004 Integrated Report. All available groundwater data will be reviewed for possible inclusion in the report and Division of Environmental Protection's Groundwater Program will provide groundwater the groundwater discussion in the 2004 Integrated Report. Wetlands data and information will also be included in the 2004 Integrated Report. At the very least, the Integrated Report should include an overview of groundwater and wetlands resources.

• Identification of waterbody classification and designated use.

According to the US Virgin Islands water quality standards, the waters of the Virgin Islands exists in one of three classes: A, B and C. The following describes the geographical extent of the three waterbody classes, the associated designated uses, and the applicable water quality standards.

Class A waters are designated for the preservation of natural phenomena requiring special conditions. Class B criteria will be applied towards an assessment Class A waters. Areas classified as Class A include:

- The area within 0.5 miles of the boundaries of Buck Island's Natural Barrier Reef, St. Croix
- Trunk Bay, St. John.

Class B waters are designated for Primary Contact Recreation and Aquatic Life Use Support. Any coastal waterbody not classified as Class A or Class C are considered Class B waterbodies. The legal limits of Class B waterbodies as stated in the US Virgin Islands water quality standards include:

| St. Thomas Class B Waters | St. Croix Class B Waters | |
|--|---|--|
| Mandahl Bay (Marina), Vessup Bay, Water Bay, and Benner Bay | Carlton Beach, Good Hope Beach, Salt River Lagoon (Marina), Salt River Lagoon (Sugar Bay), Estate Anguilla Beach, Buccaneer Beach, Tamarind Reef Lagoon, Green Cay Beach, and Enfield Green Beach | |

Class C waterbodies are designated for Primary Contact Recreation and Aquatic Life Use Support. The legal limits of Class C waterbodies as stated in the US Virgin Islands water quality standards include:

| St. Thomas Class C Waters | St. Croix Class C Waters | |
|--|--|--|
| St. Thomas Harbor from Rupert Rock to Haulover Cut, Crown Bay enclosed by a line from Hassel Island at Haulover Cut to Regis Point at West Gregerie Channel Krum Bay | Christiansted Harbor from Fort Louise Augusta to Golden Rock Frederiksted Harbor from La Grange to Fisher Street Hess Oil Virgin Islands Harbor Marin-Marietta Alumina Harbor | |

Table III.B.1 Summary of Criterion Levels of Virgin Islands Water Quality Standards:

| Criterion | Class B | Class C |
|--|--|---|
| Dissolved Oxygen | Not less than 5.5 mg/l from other than natural sources | Not less than 5.0 mg/l |
| рН | <8.3 Tolerable Limit>7.0 | <8.5 Tolerable Limit>6.7 |
| Temperature | Less than 90° Fahrenheit | Same as Class B |
| Bacteria | Not to exceed 70 fecal coliforms per 100 ml by MF or MPN count | Not to exceed 200 fecal coliforms per 100 ml by MF or MPN count |
| Dissolved Gas | Not to exceed 110% of existing atmospheric pressure | Same as Class B |
| Phosphorus | Not to exceed 50 mg/l in any coastal waters | Same as Class B |
| Suspended , colloidal or settleable solids | None from waste water which would cause deposition or be otherwise deleterious. | Same as Class B |
| Oil and Floating substances | No residue attributable to waste water. No visible film; no globules of grease | Same as Class B |
| Radioactivity | Gross Beta: 1000 picocuries per liter, in the absence of Sr 90 and alpha emitters Radium-226: 3 picocuries per liter Strontium-90: 10 picocuries per liter | Same as Class B |
| Taste and Odor | None in amounts to interfere with use for primary contact recreation, potable water supply or to render undesirable taste or odor to edible aquatic life | Same as Class B |
| Color and Turbidity | A secchi disc shall be visible at a minimum depth of one meter A maximum nephelometric turbidity unit reading of three (3) shall be permissible | Same as Class B, but no NTU standard in Rules and Regulations |

Inventory of physical, chemical and microbiological data

The US Virgin Islands has been actively using STORET and has entered physical, chemical and microbiological data for fiscal years 1998-2003 with plans to enter data as far back as the early 1970's. STORET data extracts from fiscal years 20022003 will be considered for the 2004 water quality assessment. The source of STORET's data is the result of the Division of Environmental Protection's Ambient Monitoring Program. The Water Pollution Control Program manages this program. Through the Ambient Monitoring Program, ambient water quality is monitored on a quarterly basis.

The 2004 report will also consider data taken from other entities that monitor water quality in the US Virgin Islands. National Park Service and EPA have been identified as possible data sources. Every effort will be made to locate as many data sources as possible.

The Assessment Database (ADB) will be a valuable tool in storing information regarding designated uses for waterbodies. ADB will also be useful in storing pollutant and stessor data pertinent to making accurate assessments. ADB will also store cause and source data.

Habitat assessment data inventory

The US Virgin Islands Division of Fish and Wildlife has been identified as a possible data source for habitat assessments. Data provided by Fish and Wildlife will be reviewed to determine possible use in the 2004 water quality assessment report.

Visual Data Sources

The Department of Planning and Natural Resources Division of Environmental Protection keeps a log of all incidents of oil spills, fish kills and other events that affect water quality in the US Virgin Islands. This log will be reviewed for all incidents that could have had a negative impact on US Virgin Islands water quality.

• Identify exceedances of water quality standards

The US Virgin Islands water quality standards sets limits for various criteria. All readily available data that meet quality assurance / quality control requirements will be compared to the limits set by the USVI water quality standards to determine which waterbodies exceed these limits.

• Use determination status

Use support determination is dependant upon the guidelines set by the United States Environmental Protection Agency's 'Guidelines for Preparation of the Comprehensive State Water Quality Assessments (305(b) Reports) and Electronic Updates: Report Contents', 'Guidelines for Preparation of the Comprehensive State Water Quality Assessments (305(b) Reports) and Electronic Updates: Supplement', and '2004 Integrated Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report Guidance'.

Data gaps and error control

The US Virgin Islands will make every effort to control errors that may have been reported in data. Data determined to be erroneous or flawed will be discarded.

It is understood that the US Virgin Islands has a number of data gaps. These gaps are not limited to existing data sets, but it can also refer to the lack of certain types of data. The Integrated Report will make mention of US Virgin Islands data gaps.

The Integrated Report describes US Virgin Islands data gaps. Potential data gaps include beach closure data, habitat assessment data, toxicity and toxicant data, wetland assessment data, and intermittent streams data. Any data gaps that are identified will be included in the multi-year monitoring strategy for resolution.

Natural Disasters

Hurricane season in the US Virgin Islands lasts from June through November each year. As part of the Territory's post hurricane Emergency Response Plan (ERP) the Water Pollution Control program conducts ambient beach monitoring at each of the beach monitoring stations until the water quality is determined to meet water quality standards. There was no sampling this cycle related to natural disasters.

• Data From Other Sources

DPNR will consider data received up to one week prior to the submission of the draft 303(d) Total Maximum Daily Load List. Last-minute data, while pertinent, delays the reporting process significantly. All data received past the deadline will reviewed for credibility and if determined to be of high quality and of great significance it may be added as an appendix. Otherwise, the data will be considered during the next cycle. Other data sources refer to any data that was collected outside of the US Virgin Islands Department of Planning & Natural Resources.

Monitored Waters

The coastal waters of the Virgin Islands are evaluated for the following uses: Primary Contact Recreation and Aquatic Life Use Support. All existing and readily available data and information will be assembled and used in the assessment

Use Support Determination

Waterbody delineations used for determining use support are derived from global information system (GIS) coverages. The Division of Environmental Protection is currently in the process of contracting professional services to develop a standard waterbody delineation based on a number of prevailing factors.

Presently, use support will be determined using the most current version of the US Virgin Islands water quality standards. Water quality standard revision was initiated and was estimated to be completed by June 2002. The revision is complete, but the revised standards have not yet been

adopted into the Virgin Islands Rules and Regulations. The revised standards include criteria accepting enterococci as a microbiological standard and the federal priority pollutants. Presently, the US Virgin Islands can only base use support on the current standards.

2. Ground Water Assessment

Ground Water Monitoring Program

Specific groundwater monitoring tasks

- Collect continuous ground-water level records at selected sites in the major well fields in the U.S. Virgin Islands; St. Croix. St. Thomas, and St. John.
- Conduct monthly measurement of ground water level at selected sites in the U.S. Virgin Islands.
- Collect meteorological data (instantaneous point measurements) at one consistent station at each island to document climatic variations and seasonal patterns and to consider long term trends.
- Collect ground-water samples once a year at selected well fields to monitor ground-water quality for possible effects of degradation (changes in water quality as measured since 1960) from saltwater encroachment. This includes testing for sulfates, anions, cations, alkalinity, and conductivity.

3. Surface Water Assessment

As part of the assessment process, each assessment is rated as being supporting, partially supporting, not supporting or not applicable (not applicable is usually the result of a data gap). Under the integrated reporting format, partially supporting and not supporting are both considered impaired and will be listed under category 5 provided water quality standards are exceeded. The VI uses partially supporting only as a measure of impairment severity. Severity is important in helping the VI design a schedule for total maximum daily loads. While partially supporting waters are listed as impaired, not supporting waters are listed as impaired and threatened.

In order to assess an assessment unit, data must be available from at least one assessment type in each designated use. Impairment of any single indicator will result in the waterbody being listed as impaired (for that parameter), even if the other indicators do not exceed the standards.

a. Primary Contact Recreation

Microbiological Assessment

The use support is based on single sample maximum allowable density of fecal coliforms, beach closing data and reported oil spills. The class of the water body determines allowable limits. Class A and B water bodies should not exceed 70 colonies/100mL in a single sample. Class C water bodies should not exceed 200 colonies/100mL in a single sample. The percent of total violations is evaluated as follows:

- a. Fully Supporting: Less than 10% of the Samples exceed 70 or 200 colonies/100 mL respectively
- b. Partially Supporting: 11%-25% of the Samples exceed 70 or 200 colonies/100 mL respectively
- c. Not supporting: Greater than 25% of the Samples exceed 70 or 200 colonies/100 mL respectively

Beach Closing Assessment

In addition to pathogens, beach-closing data will be used to determine primary contact recreation use support. The matrix of allowable violations is as follows:

- a. Supporting: No bathing area closures or restrictions in effect during reporting period.
- b. Partially Supporting: On average, one bathing area closure per year of less that 1 week's duration
- c. Not Supporting: On average, one bathing area closure per year of greater than 1 week's duration, or more than one bathing area closure per year.

The Department of Planning and Natural Resources only issues administrative advisories. Beach closures would only be enforced for very serious threats to human health. DEP is in the process of implementing a more formal beach-monitoring program. This program was originally designed for draft water quality standards that are currently awaiting promulgation. The initiation of this program is pending the development of a QAPP for current water quality standards. Implementation should occur by the end of 2004.

Toxicant Assessment (Human Health)

Considerations will be made for toxicants data (based on availability). The US Virgin Islands currently has no water quality standards for toxicants. The US Virgin Islands

does intend to, however, use the federally recommended limits (see *National Recommended Water Quality Criteria - Correction* dated April 1999). The conditions for use support is as follows:

- a. Fully Supporting: No toxicants noted in either acute or chronic tests compared to controls or reference conditions.
- b. Partially Supporting: No toxicants noted in acute tests, but may be present in chronic tests in either slight amounts and/or infrequently within an annual cycle.
- c. Not Supporting: Toxicants noted in many tests and occurs frequently.

Other Parameters

Throughout the course of collecting data for this report, data that does not fit within the auspices of the other assessment categories of Primary Contact Recreation Use Support (e.g. aesthetics, pH, turbidity, algae, odor, etc.) will be considered under Other Parameters. The following guidelines apply where appropriate:

- a. Fully Supporting: For any one pollutant or stessor, criteria exceeded in less than 10% of measurements.
- b. Partially Supporting: For any one pollutant or stessor, criteria exceeded in 11% to 25% of measurements
- c. Not Supporting: For any one pollutant, criteria exceeded in greater than 25% of measurements.

b. Aquatic Life Use Support

Habitat Assessment

Determination of Aquatic Life Use Support will consider habitat assessment data (based on availability) in relation to propagation of desired species of marine life. Habitat assessment data is considered as follows:

- a. Fully Supporting: Reliable data indicate natural channel morphology, substrate composition, bank/riparian structure, and flow regime of region. Riparian vegetation of natural types and of relatively full standing crop biomass (i.e., minimal grazing or disruptive pressure).
- b. Partially Supporting: Modification of habitat slight to moderate usually due to road crossings, limited riparian zones because of encroaching land use patterns, and some watershed erosion. Channel modification slight to moderate.

c. Not Supporting: Moderate to severe habitat alteration by channelization and dredging activities, removal of riparian vegetation, bank failure, heavy watershed erosion or alteration of flow regime.

DEP received no habitat assessment data for the 2002-2003 reporting cycle.

Toxicity Assessment

Considerations will be made for aquatic and/or sediment toxicity data (based on availability). Toxicity assessments relate to whole effluent toxicity. The US Virgin Islands currently has no water quality standards for toxicity. The US Virgin Islands does intend to, however, use the federally recommended limits. The conditions for use support is as follows:

- a. Fully Supporting: No toxicity noted in either acute or chronic tests compared to controls or reference conditions.
- b. Partially Supporting: No toxicity noted in acute tests, but may be present in chronic tests in either slight amounts and/or infrequently within an annual cycle.
- c. Not Supporting: Toxicity noted in many tests and occurs frequently.

Conventional Assessment

Significant violations are determined for conventional parameters. Conventional parameters are evaluated using the frequency of violations.

The conventional parameters are:

Dissolved Oxygen, Temperature, Turbidity, and pH

The conditions for use support for the conventionals are as follows:

- a. Fully Supporting: For any one pollutant or stessor, criteria exceeded in less than 10% of measurements.
- b. Partially Supporting: For any one pollutant or stessor, criteria exceeded in 11% to 25% of measurements
- c. Not Supporting: For any one pollutant, criteria exceeded in greater than 25% of measurements.

Toxicant Assessment (Aquatic Life)

Considerations will be made for toxicants data (based on availability). Toxicant assessments relate to ambient concentrations of toxics and corresponding water quality standards. The US Virgin Islands currently has no water quality standards for toxicants. The US Virgin Islands does intend to, however, use the federally recommended limits (see *National Recommended Water Quality Criteria - Correction* dated April 1999). The conditions for use support is as follows:

- a. Fully Supporting: No toxicants noted in either acute or chronic tests compared to controls or reference conditions.
- b. Partially Supporting: No toxicants noted in acute tests, but may be present in chronic tests in either slight amounts and/or infrequently within an annual cycle.
- c. Not Supporting: Toxicants noted in many tests and occurs frequently.

Biological Assessment

Upon identifying a source of data to apply towards a biological assessment, the conditions for use support is as follows:

- a. Fully Supporting: Reliable data indicate functioning, sustainable biological assemblages (e.g., fish, macroinvertebrates, or algae) none of which has been modified significantly beyond the natural range of the reference condition.
- b. Partially Supporting: At least one assemblage (e.g., fish, macroinvertebrates, or algae) indicates moderate modification of the biological community compared to the reference condition.
- c. Not Supporting: At least one assemblage indicates nonsupport. Data clearly indicates severe modification of the biological community compared to the reference condition.

DEP received no biological data for the 2002-2003 reporting cycle.

Listing Rules

This methodology groups assessments as follows:

| Primary Contact Recreation (PCR) | Aquatic Life Use Support (ALUS) |
|--|---|
| Indicators | Indicators |
| Microbiological Assessment Beach Closing Assessment Toxicant Assessment (Human Health) Other Parameters | Habitat Assessment Toxicity Assessment Conventional Assessment Toxicant Assessment (Aquatic Life) Biological Assessment |

Category 1

The assessment unit is placed in this category if it meets the water quality standards for the parameters that define support for both Primary Contact Recreation (PCR) & Aquatic Life Use Support (ALUS).

Category 2

The assessment unit is placed in this category if it attains water quality standards for the parameters that define support for either PCR or ALUS but data is insufficient to determine support for the other use. In addition, there is no data to indicate that the uses are threatened under the US EPA definition of threatened. Waters with insufficient data will be scheduled for more extensive monitoring in the USVI's multi-year monitoring schedule.

Category 3

The assessment unit is placed it this category if insufficient or no data is available to determine if water quality standards are attained and any designated uses are supported. The Virgin Islands considers insufficient data as anything less than four quarters of monitoring data. However, waters with less than four quarters of monitoring data may be reviewed on a case-by-case basis if the limited data strongly suggests that water quality standards are exceeded and the designated uses are impaired. Such waters may be eligible for inclusion on the 303(d) List. Remaining waters with insufficient data will be scheduled for more extensive monitoring in the USVI's multi-year monitoring schedule.

For the 2004 Integrated Report, DEP proposes the following Category 3 subcategories:

Category 3A

No data is available from any of the identified data sources for the assessment unit in question.

Category 3B

Insufficient Data is available from any of the identified data sources for the assessment unit in question. Insufficient data is defined as less than four quarters of monitoring data. This category differs from Category 2 in that this condition must apply to all designated uses.

Category 3C

Inconclusive Data is available from any of the identified data sources for the assessment unit in question. This might include information from studies that do not directly provide information related to water quality standards.

Category 3D

Unreliable or low quality data is available from any of the identified data sources for the assessment unit in question. Unreliable or low quality data is defined as data sets that have significant gaps, obvious anomalies, etc.

Category 4

Assessment units that are found to be partially or not supporting for one or both designated uses are place in category 4 under the appropriate subcategory (4A, 4B, 4C).

Category 4A

The assessment unit is placed in this category if it was previously listed on the 303(d) list and a total maximum daily load has been established and approved by EPA.

Category 4B

The assessment unit is placed into this category only if other pollution control requirements are expected to address all water-pollutant combinations and attain all water quality standards within a reasonable period of time. The Virgin Islands considers a reasonable period of time as being the time between reporting cycles. If the impairment is the result of a point source discharge, is expected that the Territorial Pollution Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) program will take appropriate measures to control point source pollution. If the impairment is the result of non-point source pollution, DPNR will provide evidence that a pollution control measure is in place.

Category 4C

The assessment unit is placed into this category if the impairment was not caused by a pollutant. Assessment units place into this category must show improvement by the next reporting cycle. If the impairment persists because of current conditions it will be moved into Category 5. If the assessment unit shows improvement since the last cycle it will be moved into either Category 1 or 2. If the data available is insufficient to make an assessment, the assessment unit will be moved to Category 3 (see Category 3 for more detail).

Category 5

The assessment unit is placed into this category if water quality standards are exceeded in which case a total maximum daily load must be established. Assessment units that are placed into Category 5 will be placed on the 2004 303(d) Total Maximum Daily Load List.

De-listing

Assessment Units (AU) that were listed as impaired on the 2002 303(d) list will be listed in Category 5 unless any of the following occur:

- AUs that, after the evaluation of the existing and readily available data meet the applicable water quality standards. Such a waterbody may be moved to Category 1 or 2 after 2 cycles (4 years) of more recent data demonstrates attainment. This type of de-listing action requires the data to be complete, reproducible, and defensible.
- AUs for which the original basis for listing is determined to be inaccurate may be

moved to Category 1 or 2 if a re-examination of the data shows that the segments meet water quality standards, or to Category 3 if there is insufficient data to make a determination.

• The AU in question already has an EPA approved TMDL, in which case it will be placed in Category 4A.

4C Waters

The 2002 Integrated Report listed a large amount of 4C waters. Waters that were previously listed in Category 4C were included in Category 1, Category 2, or Category 5, which constitutes the 303(d) List.

Table III.B.2 2002 4C Waters

| St. Thomas Cat 4C Waters | St. John Cat 4C Waters | St. Croix Cat 4C Waters |
|--|---------------------------|---|
| Botany Bay (01) | Caneel Bay (01) | Fredericksted Harbor (02) |
| Stumpy Bay (02) | Hawksnest Bay (02) | Christiansted Harbor (26) |
| Santa Maria Bay (04) | Trunk Bay (03) | Long Reef Forereef, east (27) |
| Caret Bay (05) | Cinnamon Bay (05) | Beauregard Bay (30) |
| Dorothea (07) | Maho Bay/Francis Bay (06) | Altona Lagoon, subwatershed offshore (32) |
| Hull Bay (08) | Minnebeck Bay (10) | Tamarind Reef Lagoon (Southgate Lagoon) (35) |
| Water Bay (18) | Round Bay (15) | Teague Bay (37) |
| Smith Bay (19) | Salt Pond Bay (17) | Canegarden Bay (59) |
| St. John Bay (21) | Genti Bay, nearshore (21) | Limetree Bay (62) |
| Nazareth Bay (31) | Fish Bay (23) | Hovensa, subwatershed offshore (66) |
| Frenchman Bay, subwatershed East (36) | Cruz Bay (30) | Good Hope Beach (79) |
| Frenchman Bay (37) | | |
| Morningstar Bay (39) | | |
| Gregerie Channel (45) | | |
| Flamingo (50) | | |
| Lindbergh Bay (52) | | |

| Cyril E. King Airport, subwatershed offshore (53) | |
|---|--|
| Brewers Bay (55) | |
| Perseverance Bay (56) | |
| Fortuna Bay (57) | |

Monitoring Strategy

The Water Pollution Control Program develops the Division of Environmental Protection's monitoring strategy. The current monitoring strategy addresses the integrated five categories and the assessment units delineated before the 2002 report. The monitoring strategy is available for inclusion in this methodology and is attached as an appendix.

The Water Pollution Control Program developed the following Multi-Year Monitoring Strategy (attachment to this methodology) in which a monitoring plan was detailed for 9 years from the point of its creation:

FY 2004

- Develop a comprehensive monitoring and assessment program
- Documentation and mapping of the USVI wetlands
- Database design
- Analysis of all wetlands and riparian areas
- Land ownership records
- Review of Quality Assurance Project Plan for monitoring and data analysis
- Establish monitoring priorities and targets
- Definition of field survey protocols
- Preliminary field data collection on water quality
- Characterization of plant communities and plant species
- DPNR training on data collection and GIS application
- Training on Clean Water Act, Oil Pollution Act and SPCC Wetlands and Regulation
- Develop mangrove restoration plan for Salt River
- Reassessment of the 13 category I watersheds

FY 2005

- Develop a comprehensive monitoring and assessment program
- Documentation and mapping of the USVI wetlands
- Database design
- Review of Quality Assurance Project Plan for new monitoring and data analysis
- Establish monitoring priorities and targets
- Definition of field survey protocols
- Preliminary field data collection on water quality
- Characterization of plant communities and plant species

- Characterization of aquatic life
- Start mangrove restoration for Salt River
- Develop Watershed Restoration Strategies for Salt River
- Training on wetland mitigation and delineation
- Training on watershed assessment
- Develop Watershed Restoration Strategies for Salt River and Benner Bay
- BASINS training

FY 2006

- Implement a comprehensive monitoring and assessment program
- Input data on the database
- Review of Quality Assurance Project Plan for new monitoring and data analysis
- Field data collection on water quality
- Data collection on biological assemblages
- Develop standards for wetland health based on water quality and biological assemblages
- Characterization of plant communities and plant species
- Start mangrove restoration for Salt River
- Implement Watershed Restoration Strategies for Salt River and Benner Bay

FY 2007

- Implement a comprehensive monitoring and assessment program
- Input data on the database
- Review of Quality Assurance Project Plan for new monitoring and data analysis
- Field data collection on water quality
- Data collection on biological assemblages
- Develop standards for wetland health based on water quality and biological assemblages
- Characterization of plant communities and plant species
- Continue mangrove restoration for Salt River
- Implement Watershed Restoration Strategies for Salt River and Benner Bay

FY 2008

- Implement a comprehensive monitoring and assessment program
- Input data on the database
- Aggregate wetlands by similar types of stressors
- Input information from database on GIS
- Field data collection on water quality
- Data collection on biological assemblages
- Develop standards for wetland health based on water quality and biological assemblages
- Characterization of plant communities and plant species
- Start mangrove restoration for Salt River
- Implement Watershed Restoration Strategies for Salt River and Benner Bay

FY 2009

- Review the wetlands monitoring and assessment program
- Input data on the database
- Field data collection on water quality
- Data collection on biological assemblages
- Develop standards for wetland health based on water quality and biological assemblages
- Characterization of plant communities and plant species
- Continue mangrove restoration for Salt River
- Implement Watershed Restoration Strategies for Salt River and Benner Bay
- Training on wetland restoration

FY 2010

- Review the wetlands monitoring and assessment program
- Input data on the database
- Review of Quality Assurance Project Plan for new monitoring and data analysis
- Field data collection on water quality
- Data collection on biological assemblages
- Test and evaluate standards for wetland health based on water quality and biological assemblages
- Characterization of plant communities and plant species
- Continue mangrove restoration for Salt River
- Implement Watershed Restoration Strategies for Salt River and Benner Bay
- Develop Great Pond Enhancement Plan

FY 2011

- Make appropriate changes to the wetlands monitoring and assessment program
- Input data on the database
- Review of Quality Assurance Project Plan for new monitoring and data analysis
- Review procedures for field data collection on water quality
- Review procedures for data collection on biological assemblages
- Present a complete assessment report on USVI wetlands health and water quality
- Evaluate results from mangrove restoration project in Salt River
- Implement Watershed Restoration Strategies for Salt River and Benner Bay
- Implement Great Pond enhancement plan

FY 2012

- Continue with wetlands monitoring and assessment program
- Input data on the database
- Field data collection on water quality
- Data collection on biological assemblages
- Review of assessment report on USVI wetlands health and water quality
- Establish a mangrove restoration plan for critical areas based on the Salt River experience
- Implement Watershed Restoration Strategies for Salt River and Benner Bay
- Implement Great Pond enhancement plan

FY 2013

- Prepare a management plan for the USVI wetlands
- Establish regulations for USVI wetlands
- Identify new areas for wetland restoration
- Implement Watershed Restoration Strategies for Salt River and Benner Bay
- Implement Great Pond enhancement plan

Section 303(d) Waters

Section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act requires States and Territories to develop a list of impaired waters needing TMDLs every even-numbered calendar year. An impaired waterbody is one for which technology-based pollution controls are not stringent enough to attain or maintain compliance with applicable State and Territory water quality standards. In order for a water quality-limited waterbody to attain water quality standards, a Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) must be developed and implemented specifically for that waterbody and pollutant(s) of concern. A TMDL is a quantitative assessment of the amount of pollution that a certain waterbody can assimilate while still meeting water quality standards.

In February 2004, and subsequently in April 2004, the Virgin Islands Department of Planning and Natural Resources released the 2004 TMDL list for public comment. The final list consists of 49 assessment units listed for a variety of impairments. A total of 33 assessment units have been added since the 2002 TMDL list. The reason for such a large number of additions is accredited to revisions in the assessment methodology and the interpretation of that methodology. The 2004 Total Maximum Daily Load List is attached to this report as Attachment.

C. Estuary and Coastal Assessment

Designated Use Support Summary

Assessment of the Virgin Islands' coastal waters is presented in (estimated) square miles of assessment unit boundaries. Some 650 square miles are assessed in this report. A summary of use support assessments for coastal waters is shown in Table III.C.2. It is important to remember that the Virgin Islands only uses the fully, partially and non-supporting categories to determine severity of impairments. Partially and non-supporting are both considered impaired. The mileage presented is based on Global Information Systems (GIS) approximations.

Table III.C.1 Waterbodies, Segments, and Categories

| AU ID | AU Name | AU Size (sq. mi.) | 305(b) Category | Integrated Category |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| VI-STT-01 | Botany Bay | 0.1576 | Fully Supporting | 1 |
| VI-STT-02 | Stumpy Bay | 0.0597 | Fully Supporting | 1 |
| VI-STT-03 | Botany Bay subwatershed, offshore | 1.309 | Insufficient Information | 3A |

| VI-STT-04 | Santa Maria Bay | 0.3617 | Partially Supporting | 5 |
|-------------------------|--|--------|--------------------------|--------|
| VI-STT-05 | Caret Bay | 0.0266 | Partially Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STT-06 | Neltjeberg Bay | 0.0562 | Insufficient Information | 3B |
| VI-STT-07 | Dorothea | 0.0254 | Partially Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STT-08 | Hull Bay | 0.2049 | Partially Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STT-09 | Dorothea Bay subwatershed, offshore | 0.7673 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STT-10 | Magens Bay | 1.6208 | Partially Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STT-11 | Northwest St. Thomas HUC14, offshore | 55.088 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STT-12 | Lovenlund Bay | 0.0228 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STT-13 | Mandahl Bay (Marina) | 0.0131 | Partially Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STT-14 | Tutu Bay | 0.0414 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STT-15 | Sunsi Bay | 0.0152 | Partially Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STT-16 | Spring Bay | 0.0102 | Partially Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STT-17 | Mandahl Bay subwatershed, offshore | 1.1379 | Partially Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STT-18 | Water Bay | 0.0845 | Not Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STT-19 | Smith Bay | 0.1187 | Not Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STT-20 | Smith Bay subwatershed, offshore | 0.4103 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STT-21 | St. John Bay | 0.0411 | Partially Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STT-22 | Red Bay | 0.0078 | Partially Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STT-23 | Vessup Bay | 0.0619 | Not Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STT-24 | Red Hook Bay | 0.0019 | Fully Supporting | 1 |
| VI-STT-25 | Great Bay | 0.5593 | Partially Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STT-26 | Red Hook Bay, offshore | 0.4725 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STT-27 | St. James Islands, offshore | 0.4723 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STT-28 | Cowpet Bay | 0.0091 | Fully Supporting | 1 3A |
| VI-STT-28 VI-STT-29 | St. James Bay | 1.2439 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STT-29 VI-STT-30A | Northeast St. Thomas HUC14, offshore | 42.927 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| V1-311-30A | north | 42.921 | msumcient information | 3A |
| VI-STT-30B | Northeast St. Thomas HUC14, offshore | 24.908 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| V1-311-30D | south | 24.900 | msumcient information | 3A |
| VI-STT-31 | Nazareth Bay | 0.1793 | Insufficient Information | 3B |
| VI-STT-32 | Jersey Bay, offshore | 1.2925 | Fully Supporting | 1 |
| VI-STT-33 | Benner Bay | 0.4187 | Not Supporting | 4A |
| VI-STT-34 | Benner Bay Lagoon Marina | 0.0355 | Not Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STT-35 | Mangrove Lagoon | 0.2931 | Not Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STT-36 | Frenchman Bay subwatershed, east | 0.3532 | Fully Supporting | 1 |
| VI-STT-37 | Frenchman Bay | 0.0195 | Partially Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STT-38 | Limetree Bay | 0.0065 | Partially Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STT-38 VI-STT-39 | Morningstar Bay | 0.0005 | Partially Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STT-40 | Pacquereau Bay | 0.0213 | Fully Supporting | 1 |
| VI-STT-41 | Frenchman Bay subwatershed, offshore | 2.9233 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STT-41 VI-STT-42 | Southeast St. Thomas HUC14, offshore | 50.939 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STT-42 VI-STT-43 | St. Thomas Harbor, inner | 0.7495 | Fully Supporting | 1 |
| VI-STT-43 VI-STT-44 | St. Thomas Harbor, outer | 1.2128 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STT-45 | Gregerie Channel | 1.7072 | Not Supporting | 5 5 |
| VI-STT-45 VI-STT-46 | Sprat Bay | 0.3814 | Insufficient Information | 2 |
| VI-STT-40 VI-STT-47 | Hassel Island at Haulover Cut to Regis | 0.3814 | Partially Supporting | 5 |
| V1-011-4/ | Point | 0.2074 | r arnany Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STT-48 | Water Isle Hotel, Beach | 0.0057 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STT-49 | Druif Bay | 0.0331 | Insufficient Information | 2 |
| VI-STT-50 | Flamingo | 0.061 | Not Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STT-51 | Krum Bay | 0.0754 | Fully Supporting | 1 |
| VI-STT-52 | Lindbergh Bay | 0.2612 | Insufficient Information | 2 |
| 11 511 52 | Lindooigh Day | 0.2012 | Insumment information | _ |

| VI-STT-53 | Cyril E. King Airport subwatershed, | 0.8499 | Insufficient Information | 2 |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|---|-----|
| VI CTT 54 | offshore | | 2 | |
| VI-STT-54 | Perseverance Bay, offshore | 0.4734 0.1076 | Insufficient Information Insufficient Information | 2 2 |
| VI-STT-55 VI-STT-56 | Brewers Bay | 0.1076 | Insufficient Information | 2 |
| VI-STT-50 VI-STT-57 | Perseverance Bay Fortuna Bay | 0.2114 | Insufficient Information | 2 |
| | • | 0.6553 | | 3A |
| VI-STT-58 | Fortuna Bay subwatershed, offshore | | Insufficient Information | |
| VI-STT-59 | Northwest St. Thomas HUC14, offshore | 77.71 | Insufficient Information | 3B |
| VI-STJ-01 | Caneel Bay | 0.2623 | Not Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STJ-02 | Hawksnest Bay | 0.2246 | Not Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STJ-03 | Trunk Bay | 0.0685 | Not Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STJ-04 | Hawksnest Bay subwatershed, offshore | 1.7287 | Insufficient Information | 3D |
| VI-STJ-05 | Cinnamon Bay | 0.1456 | Not Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STJ-06 | Maho Bay/Francis Bay | 0.346 | Not Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STJ-07 | Maho Bay subwatershed, offshore | 1.6071 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STJ-08 | Mary Point | 0.4831 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STJ-09 | Leinster Bay | 0.6627 | Insufficient Information | 3D |
| VI-STJ-10 | Minnebeck Bay | 1.4876 | Insufficient Information | 3D |
| VI-STJ-11 | Newfound Bay | 0.0765 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STJ-12 | North St. John HUC14, offshore | 23.719 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STJ-13 | Coral Harbor | 0.6965 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STJ-14 | Hurricane Hole | 0.7689 | Insufficient Information | 3D |
| VI-STJ-15 | Round Bay | 0.6015 | Insufficient Information | 3B |
| VI-STJ-16 | Coral Bay | 2.2337 | Insufficient Information | 3D |
| VI-STJ-17 | Salt Pond Bay | 0.1978 | Insufficient Information | 3B |
| VI-STJ-18 | Grootman Bay | 0.1046 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STJ-19 | Great Lameshur Bay | 0.359 | Insufficient Information | 3B |
| VI-STJ-20 | Southeast St. John HUC14, offshore | 24.319 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STJ-21 | Genti Bay, nearshore | 0.0947 | Insufficient Information | 3B |
| VI-STJ-22 | Genti Bay, offshore | 0.769 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STJ-23 | Fish Bay | 0.2103 | Insufficient Information | 2 |
| VI-STJ-24 | Fish Bay subwatershed, offshore | 0.1824 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STJ-25 | Rendezvous Bay | 0.4677 | Insufficient Information | 2 |
| VI-STJ-26 | Chocolate Hole | 0.1004 | Not Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STJ-27 | Rendezvous Bay subwatershed, offshore | 0.1863 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STJ-28 | Great Cruz Bay | 0.1396 | Not Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STJ-29 | Turner Bay/Enighed Pond | 0.057 | Insufficient Information | 3B |
| VI-STJ-30 | Cruz Bay | 0.0674 | Not Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STJ-31 | Great Cruz Bay watershed, offshore | 0.5775 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STJ-32 | Southwest St. John HUC14, offshore | 10.142 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STJ-33 | Pillsbury Sound | 6.9399 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-01 | Frederiksted, south | 0.0451 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-02 | Frederiksted Harbor | 0.035 | Fully Supporting | 1 |
| VI-STC-03 | Lagrange subwatershed, offshore | 0.375 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-04 | Prosperity, nearshore | 0.1118 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-05 | Prosperity subwatershed, offshore | 0.5129 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-06 | Sprat Hall Beach | 0.0609 | Fully Supporting | 1 |
| VI-STC-07 | Creque Dam/Butler Bay | 0.529 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-08 | Hams Bay | 0.3144 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-09 | Davis Bay | 0.0522 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-10 | Hams Bluff | 0.5506 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-11 | Northwest St. Croix HUC14, offshore | 33.302 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| 1 | | | 1 | |

| VI-STC-12 | Cane Bay | 0.0613 | Fully Supporting | 1 |
|---|---|--------|---|----------|
| VI-STC-13 | Baron Bluff subwatershed | 0.3498 | Fully Supporting | 1 |
| VI-STC-14 | Belvedere | 0.0557 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-15 | Northside subwatershed | 0.6109 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-16 | Salt River Lagoon, Marina | 0.0194 | Not Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STC-17 | Salt River Lagoon, Sugar Bay | 0.3244 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-18 | Salt River Bay | 0.3229 | Fully Supporting | 1 |
| VI-STC-19 | Judith Fancy | 0.01 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-20 | Salt River Bay subwatershed, west | 0.2433 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-21 | Salt River Bay subwatershed, east | 0.8922 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-22 | Northcentral St. Croix HUC14, offshore | 23.61 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-23 | St. Croix-By-the-Sea | 0.0727 | Not Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STC-24 | Long Reef Backreef, west | 0.1153 | Partially Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STC-25 | Princess subwatershed, offshore | 0.4343 | Fully Supporting | 1 |
| VI-STC-26 | Christiansted Harbor | 0.9601 | Not Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STC-27 | Long Reef Forereef, east | 0.3149 | Not Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STC-27 VI-STC-28 | Altona Lagoon | 0.2337 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-28 VI-STC-29 | Christiansted Harbor, east | 0.2337 | Fully Supporting | 1 |
| VI-STC-29 VI-STC-30 | Beauregard Bay | 0.1089 | Fully Supporting Fully Supporting | 1 |
| VI-STC-30 VI-STC-31 | Buccaneer Beach | 0.2145 | Partially Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STC-31 VI-STC-32 | | | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| | Altona Lagoon subwatershed, offshore | 0.6812 | | 3A 3A |
| VI-STC-33 | Punnett Bay | 0.0576 | Insufficient Information Insufficient Information | |
| VI-STC-34 | Punnett Point, east | 0.0223 | | 3A |
| VI-STC-35 | Tamarind Reef Lagoon (Southgate Lagoon) | 0.0205 | Not Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STC-36 | Green Cay Beach | 0.1017 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-37 | Southgate subwatershed, offshore | 2.2219 | Partially Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STC-38 | Solitude Backreef | 0.9681 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-39 | Teague Bay | 0.1773 | Not Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STC-40 | Teague Bay Backreef | 0.8547 | Partially Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STC-41 | Buck Island Backreef | 0.7675 | Fully Supporting | 1 |
| VI-STC-42 | Buck Island Forereef | 3.3497 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-43 Solitude and Teague Bay subwatersheds, offshore | | 18.822 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-44 | Northeast St. Croix HUC14, offshore. | 36.088 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-45 | Isaac Bay | 0.0853 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-46 | Grapetree Bay | 0.0425 | Fully Supporting | 1 |
| VI-STC-47 | Turner Hole Backreef | 0.2772 | Fully Supporting | 1 |
| VI-STC-48 | Turner Hole subwatershed, offshore | 16.949 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-49 | Madam Carty Backreef | 0.464 | Fully Supporting | 1 |
| VI-STC-50 | Madam Carty, offshore | 3.5161 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-51 | Great Pond | 0.1578 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-52 | Great Pond Bay | 1.0184 | Fully Supporting | 1 |
| VI-STC-53 | Great Pond Bay subwatershed, offshore | 3.0288 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-54 | Leprey Valley Backreef | 0.3712 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-55 | Leprey Valley subwatershed, offshore | 2.8455 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-56 | Bugby Hole Backreef | 0.7042 | Partially Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STC-57 | Bugby Hole subwatershed, offshore | 3.9 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-58 | Southeast St. Croix HUC14, offshore | 24.146 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-59 | Canegarden Bay | 0.8542 | Fully Supporting | 1 |
| VI-STC-59 VI-STC-60 | Canegarden Bay, offshore | 0.7933 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-61 | Hess Oil Virgin Islands Harbor | 0.7933 | Not Supporting | 5 5 |
| VI-STC-61 VI-STC-62 | Limetree Bay | 0.7239 | Fully Supporting | 1 |
| V1-51C-02 | Linicute Day | 0.1433 | Tuny Supporting | 1 |

| VI-STC-63 | Martin-Marietta Alumina Harbor | 0.3228 | Fully Supporting | 1 |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------|----|
| VI-STC-64 | Manning Bay/Estate Anguilla Beach | 0.0508 | Partially Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STC-65 | Hovensa, west | 1.2865 | Fully Supporting | 1 |
| VI-STC-66 | Hovensa subwatershed, offshore | 2.8305 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-67 | Southports St. Croix HUC14, offshore | 8.1966 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-68 | Bethlehem subwatershed, inshore | 0.2149 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-69 | Bethlehem subwatershed, offshore | 0.3971 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-70 | Airport, nearshore | 2.1943 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-71 | Airport, offshore | 4.263 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-72 | Airport St. Croix HUC14, offshore | 4.1803 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-73 | Diamond, nearshore | 0.1699 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-74 | Enfield Green Beach/VIRIL Outfall | 0.1376 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-75 | Diamond subwatershed, offshore | 2.8479 | Partially Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STC-76 | Carlton Beach | 0.2447 | Not Supporting | 5 |
| VI-STC-77 | Long Point Bay | 0.8376 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-78 | Long Point Bay subwatershed, offshore | 4.9231 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-79 | Good Hope Beach | 0.1876 | Fully Supporting | 1 |
| VI-STC-80 | Sandy Point, nearshore south | 2.0121 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-81 | Sandy Point, offshore south | 7.4306 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-82 | Sandy Point, nearshore west | 0.1158 | Fully Supporting | 1 |
| VI-STC-83 | Sandy Point, offshore west | 0.4875 | Insufficient Information | 3A |
| VI-STC-84 | Southwest St. Croix HUC14, offshore | 18.347 | Insufficient Information | 3A |

2. Individual Use Support Summary

Assessment of the Virgin Islands' coastal waters is presented in (estimated) square miles of assessment unit boundaries. Some 650 square miles are assessed in this report. A summary of use support assessments for coastal waters is shown in Table III.C.2. It is important to remember that the Virgin Islands only uses the fully, partially and non-supporting categories to determine severity of impairments. **Partially and non-supporting are both considered impaired.**

Figure III.C.2.a St. Croix: Fully, Partially and Non-supporting Coastal Waters

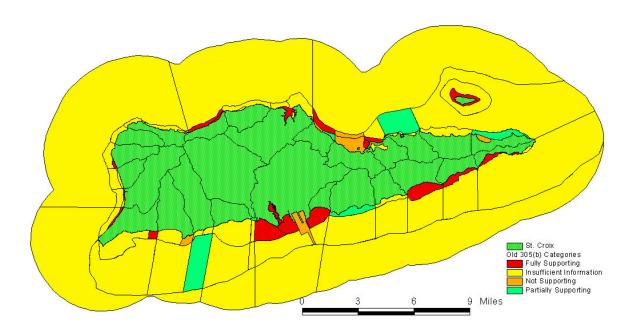
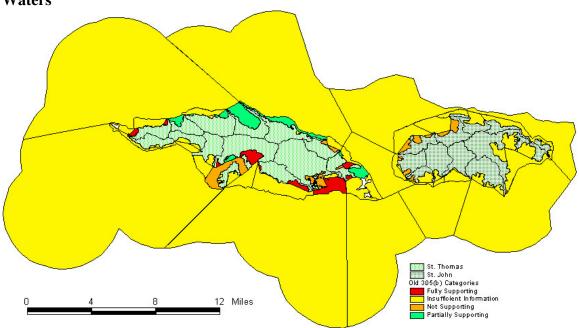


Figure III.C.2.b St. Thomas/St. John: Fully, Partially and Non-supporting Coastal Waters

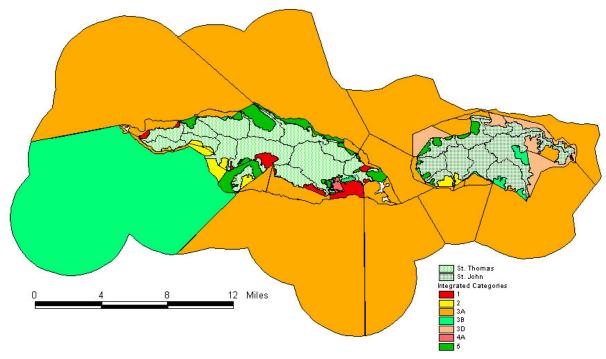


St. Croix Integrated Categories

3 6 9 Miles

Figure III.C.2.c St. Croix Integrated Categories





3. Causes and Sources of Designated Use Impairment

1) Eutrophication

Eutrophication is rarely observed in the Virgin Islands because of tidal flushing and currents driven by the Caribbean current and steady tradewind patterns.

2) Case Studies

The Unified Watershed Assessment includes a detailed summary of current conditions for the 18 Coastal Zone Management Areas of Particular Concern (This summary is Attachment 5 of the Unified Watershed Assessment, which is included in this Water Quality

Assessment as Attachment II.) These APC reports contain water quality reports for each APC.

D. Wetlands Assessment

1. Introduction

Prior to October 31, 1978, the US Army Corps of Engineers, as delegated by 404 of the Clean Water Act, performed protection of wetlands in the Virgin Islands. After that date, all coastal wetland protection was mandated to the Department of Planning and Natural Resources, Division of Coastal Zone Management. Guidelines are found in VIC Title 12, Chapter 21, §.903(b)(8), which states that the Division's responsibility is "to conserve ecologically significant resource areas for their contribution to marine productivity and value as wildlife habitats, and preserve the function and integrity of reefs, marine meadows, salt ponds, mangroves and other significant areas".

2. Classification of Wetlands

Classification of wetlands is based on the US Fish and Wildlife Wetland and Deepwater Habitat System (Cowardin *et al.*, 1979). Wetlands are grouped into four categories: tidal, seep, landlocked ponds, and spring tidal wetlands.

Tidal ponds or lagoons have narrow inlets connecting to the sea and have a salinity level that is slightly higher than seawater.

Seep ponds and **landlocked ponds** are not open to the sea, and have fluctuating water and salinity levels depending on rainfall.

Spring tidal wetlands fringe bays, but standing water only occurs during spring tides, when strong onshore winds push water into the wetlands, or during times of heavy rainfall and consequent flooding.

The primary source of wetland impairment is non-point source pollution, construction intrusions, and sedimentation from upland run-off.

Table III.D.1 Wetlands Classification₁₂

[Classification of wetlands is based on the US Fish and Wildlife Wetland and Deepwater Habitat System (Cowardin et al., 1979).]

| St. Croix | Classification | |
|--------------------|--|--|
| Great Pond | Estuarine, Intertidal, Forested | |
| Billy French Pond | Estuarine, Intertidal, Forested, Scrub-Shrub, Basin | |
| West End Salt Pond | Estuarine, Intertidal, Unconsolidated sanded shore, Scrub-shrub, Basin | |

| Estuarine, Intertidal, Forested | | |
|---|--|--|
| | | |
| Marine (Coastal), Intertidal, Unconsolidated sanded shore | | |
| Estuarine, Unconsolidated sanded shore, Intertidal | | |
| Estuarine, Intertidal, Scrub- shrub, Unconsolidated shore, cobble-gravel | | |
| Marine (Coastal), Intertidal, Unconsolidated cobble gravel | | |
| Estuarine, Intertidal, Scrub-shrub basin | | |
| Estuarine, Intertidal, Unconsolidated sanded shore and bottom | | |
| Estuarine, Intertidal, Unconsolidated sanded shore, Scrub-shrub | | |
| Estuarine, Intertidal, Scrub-shrub, | | |
| Marine (Coastal), Intertidal, Unconsolidated sanded shore | | |
| Classification | | |
| Estuarine, Intertidal, Unconsolidated bottom, Scrub-shrub | | |
| Estuarine, Intertidal, Unconsolidated sanded shore, Forested, | | |
| Marine (Coastal), Sub-tidal, Coral Reef, | | |
| Estuarine, Intertidal, Forested, Unconsolidated sanded shore | | |
| Estuarine, Intertidal, Unconsolidated sanded shore | | |
| Estuarine, Intertidal, Unconsolidated sanded shore, Scrub-shrub | | |
| Estuarine, Intertidal, Forested, Unconsolidated Sanded shore, Scrub-shrub | | |
| Estuarine, Intertidal, Forested, Unconsolidated Sanded shore, Scrub-shrub | | |
| Estuarine, Intertidal, Unconsolidated sanded shore | | |
| Estuarine, Intertidal, Unconsolidated sanded shore | | |
| Estuarine, Intertidal, Forested, Unconsolidated Sanded shore, Scrub-shrub | | |
| Estuarine, Intertidal, Unconsolidated sanded shore | | |
| Estuarine, Intertidal, Forested, Unconsolidated Sanded shore, Scrub-shrub | | |
| Estuarine, Intertidal, Forested, | | |
| Estuarine, Intertidal, Forested, Unconsolidated Sanded shore, Scrub-shrub | | |
| Estuarine, Intertidal, Scrub-shrub | | |
| Estuarine, Intertidal, Unconsolidated Sanded shore, Scrub-shrub | | |
| Estuarine, Intertidal, Unconsolidated Mud, | | |
| Estuarine, Intertidal, Scrub-shrub | | |
| | | |

| Muller Bay | y Estuarine, Intertidal, Unconsolidated Sanded shore, Scrub-shrub | | |
|-----------------|---|--|--|
| Water Island | Classification | | |
| Limestone Bay | Marine (Coastal), Intertidal, Unconsolidated Cobble gravel | | |
| Sprat Bay | Marine (Coastal), Intertidal, Unconsolidated sanded bottom | | |
| Sprat Point | Estuarine, Intertidal, Unconsolidated sanded shore, Scrub-shrub | | |
| St. John | Classification | | |
| Brown Bay | Estuarine, Intertidal, Forested, Unconsolidated Sanded shore, Scrub-shrub | | |
| Leinster Bay | Estuarine, Intertidal, Unconsolidated sanded shore | | |
| Kiddel Bay | Estuarine, Intertidal, Unconsolidated sanded shore, Scrub-shrub | | |
| Little Lameshur | Estuarine, Intertidal, Scrub-shrub | | |
| Great Lameshur | Estuarine, Intertidal, Scrub-shrub | | |
| Fish Bay | Estuarine, Intertidal, Unconsolidated sanded shore, | | |
| Frank Bay | Estuarine, Intertidal, Unconsolidated sanded shore, Scrub-shrub | | |
| Enighed Bay | Estuarine, Intertidal, Scrub-shrub | | |
| Francis Bay | Estuarine, Intertidal, Forested, Unconsolidated Sanded shore, Scrub-shrub | | |
| Salt Pond Bay | Marine (Coastal), Subtidal, Coral Reef, 2, Estuarine, Intertidal, Scrub-shrub | | |
| Privateer Bay | Estuarine, Intertidal, Unconsolidated sanded shore, Scrub-shrub | | |
| South side Pond | Estuarine, Intertidal, Unconsolidated sanded shore, Scrub-shrub | | |
| Elk Bay | Estuarine, Intertidal, Unconsolidated, sanded shore, Scrub-shrub | | |
| Water Creek | Estuarine, Sub-tidal, Unconsolidated bottom | | |
| Otter Creek | Estuarine, Sub-tidal, Unconsolidated bottom | | |
| Princess Bay | Estuarine, Intertidal, Forested, Unconsolidated Sanded shore, Scrub-shrub | | |
| Coral Bay | Estuarine, Intertidal, Forested, Unconsolidated cobble gravel, Forested | | |
| Chocolate Hole | Estuarine, Intertidal, Forested, Unconsolidated Sanded shore, Scrub-shrub | | |
| Peter Bay | Estuarine, Intertidal, Forested, | | |
| Turner Point | Estuarine, Intertidal, Forested, Unconsolidated Sanded shore, Scrub-shrub | | |
| Newfound Bay | Estuarine, Intertidal, Unconsolidated Sanded shore, | | |
| Reef Bay | Estuarine, Intertidal, Forested, | | |
| Calabash Boom | Estuarine, Intertidal, Forested, Unconsolidated Sanded shore | | |

| Annaberg | Annaberg Estuarine, |
|-----------------|---|
| Europa Bay | Estuarine, Intertidal, Scrub-shrub Estuarine, Sub-tidal, Unconsolidated sanded bottom |
| Grooto Pain Bay | Estuarine, Intertidal, Forested, Unconsolidated Sanded shore, Scrub-shrub |
| Hart Bay | Estuarine, Intertidal, Forested, Unconsolidated Sanded shore, Scrub-shrub |
| Mary Point | Estuarine, Intertidal, Forested, Unconsolidated Sanded shore, Scrub-shrub |

3. Wetlands Protection Activities

The Department of Planning and Natural Resources very recently instituted a Wetlands Program.

E. Public Health/Aquatic Life Concerns

Pollution-caused fish kills, ciguatera or other abnormalities

The Department of Planning and Natural Resources keeps no log of fish kill incidents within the territory. DPNR will from time to time, however, issue public advisories when such incidents do occur.

Restrictions on swimming areas

- No sampling related to natural disasters (e.g. hurricanes) was conducted this cycle.
- ❖ Public advisories regarding beach water quality is broadcast over the available radio stations thorough the Virgin Islands Territory Emergency Management Agency (VITEMA) during the hurricane recovery period (interview with Officer Brad Thomas on March 16, 2000). Restrictions are also invoked when a sewage bypasses occurs that may be impacting a waterbody. The water quality sampling is performed by DPNR and a copy of the final results is forwarded to DPW and to the Department of Health's Division of Environmental Health.

The continual monitoring for beach contamination caused by a bypass is performed by DPNR-DEP Under DPW's TPDES permit requirements the Department of Public Works broadcast over the airwaves and publish in the local newspapers a public advisory regarding the bypass; however, this action does not negate the fact that the Commissioner of DPNR may broadcast or publish a public advisory if it deemed necessary.

One public health advisory was issued by the Department of Planning and Natural Resources on March 5, 2003 in response to a raw sewage discharge at the Figtree Pump Station. DPNR advises the public to refrain from using the water in Cane Garden Bay and Billy French Pond and the waters near Christiansted Wharf.

PART IV: GROUND WATER ASSESSMENT

A. Overview

The Ground Water program manages the installation of groundwater wells and groundwater withdrawals through a permitting system under Virgin Islands Code (VIC) Title 12, Chapter 5, Section 151 *et seq*. New wells can only be sited at locations providing adequate yield and a minimum risk of groundwater contamination from past, existing or future sources and activities.

Existing wells are regulated via groundwater appropriation permits that set groundwater withdrawal limits for the approved use, and are valid for a period of two years,.

Table IV.A.1 Number of permitted wells in the USVI

| 200010 2 1 01202 1 102220 | Two to I to | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| District | No. of Wells | Estimated Total Pumping Rate | | | |
| | | (million gallons per day) | | | |
| St. Croix* | 634 | 2.1 | | | |
| St. Thomas | 367 | 0.4 | | | |
| St. John | 83 | 0.1 | | | |

^{*} Excluding HOVENSA (see discussion under HOVENSA Hydrocarbon Recovery Project)

Table IV.A.2 Number of applications reviewed this reporting period

| Period | New/Renewal appropriation permit applications | Drilling permit applications | Soil Boring permit applications | Drillers license issued |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| October 2001 through September 2002 | Approved: 73 Rejected: 3 Total: 76 | Approved: 78 Rejected: 3 Total: 81 | Approved: 103 Rejected: 1 Total: 104 | Approved: 5 Rejected: 0 Total: 5 |
| October 2002 through September 2003 | Approved: 96 Rejected: 4 Total: 100 | Approved: 66 Rejected: 3 Total: 69 | Approved: 61 Rejected: 0 Total: 61 | Approved: 7 Rejected: 0 Total: 7 |

WAPA

The "major" water supplier in the VI is the Virgin Islands Water and Power Authority (WAPA). Ground water contributes up to 30% (up to about 1 million gallons per day (MGD)) of the WAPA potable water supply on the island of St. Croix (when the well fields are operating at or near capacity) and a small percentage of WAPA potable water distribution on the island of St. John. No ground water is used in the WAPA distribution system on St. Thomas at the present time; however, the authority has previously investigated the use of ground water in the Sugar Estate area to augment the current desalinated water supply.

WAPA: St. Croix

On St. Croix, WAPA' s principal water supply comes from desalination units, which are capable of producing about 3 MGD. Additionally, WAPA can potentially extract up to 1 MGD of ground water from seven (7) well fields. The principal aquifer in St. Croix is the Kingshill aquifer, predominantly a limestone aquifer that underlies the central portion of the island. The Estates Concordia, Adventure, Fairplains, Negro Bay and Barren Spot well fields tap this aquifer. The western Mahogany Road and La Grange well fields tap an alluvial and fractured bedrock aquifer. Two low-producing wells tap an alluvial and fractured bedrock aquifer in the Estates Clairmont and Rust-up-Twist area on the North side of St. Croix. WAPA pumps the well water into storage tanks at each wellfield, the water is chlorinated and blended with the desalinated water where for distribution. At the Estate Clairmont wells, water, after chlorination, is distributed directly to the small village of La Vallee. WAPA does not have a potable water distribution line connected to the main line in this area.

WAPA: St. Thomas

On St. Thomas, WAPA provides desalinated water for distribution (approximately 4 million gallons per day (MGD)). Although WAPA used several wells in the vicinity of the St. Thomas Hospital in Sugar Estate the late 1960s to the early 1980s, they are no longer used. As part of a recent ground water source exploration program designed for WAPA, the Emergency Ground Water Supply (EGWS) Program, the US Geological Survey (USGS) drilled several test wells in various locations on St. Thomas. USGS performed pumping tests on new wells in the Sugar Estate area, but to date, the new wells have not been put into production.

WAPA: St. John

On St. John, WAPA's principal potable water source is a 500,000 GPD vapor vacuum compression unit. WAPA also operates two well fields on St. John - the Estate Adrian wellfield along centerline road and the Estate Carolina (Coral Bay) wellfield, at the east end of the island. Additionally, several wells were drilled on St. John under the EGWS program described above.

The Adrian wellfield consists of five low-producing (4-5 g.p.m.) wells drilled into fractured bedrock, which feed into a common cistern. The water can be gravity-fed to the residents of Cruz Bay, on the western end of the island, but this distribution system has not been in use for several years. In 1994, WAPA contracted a local company to rehabilitate the wells to attempt to increase yields. The 1994 effort was unsuccessful in significantly improving the yield of the Estate Adrian wellfield.

The Estate Carolina WAPA wells were put on line in the spring of 1994 as supplemental water supply for the eastern portion of St. John. Two wells provide mineral-rich water (TDS of approximately 2500 ppm) from a shallow, unconsolidated material aquifer which is pumped into two bladder tanks for storage. Distribution is by truck only as there is no water distribution piping in the Coral Bay area. This water is chlorinated only.

Public Water Systems that utilize groundwater

In addition to WAPA, water-hauling companies utilize wells as a secondary water supply source. Several water-hauling companies treat the ground water by reverse osmosis (RO), and then distribute the water via trucks to individual residences and businesses. Several water-bottling companies also do the same prior to bottling and distribution. These public water systems also include apartment complexes, schools, condominiums, hotels, bars and restaurants. These public water systems must monitor their processed or treated water for a suite of parameters in accordance with the requirements of the drinking water program as follows:

Table IV.A.3 Drinking Water Monitoring Matrix

| Contaminant | Initial Monitoring Frequency |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Containment | midal Momentag Trequency |
| | |
| Microbiological | Monthly |
| | |
| Nitrate | Annually |
| | |
| Nitrite | Onceverythree(3)years |
| InorganicChemicals(IOCs) | Annually |
| , , | , |
| Asbestos | Onceduringanine(9)yearperiod |
| | |
| VolatileOrganicChemicals(VOCs) | Quarterlyforone(1)year |
| | |
| SyntheticOrganicChemicals(SOCs) | ContactDPNR |
| D 1: 1:1 | 0 15 (1) |
| Radionuclides | Quarterlyforone(1)year |

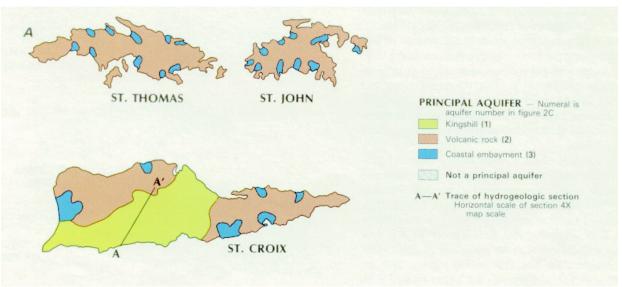
Additionally, these systems must also monitor their source water (i.e. untreated groundwater for total dissolved solids. This is the only parameter required presently, in order to assess the potential for saltwater encroachment due to overpumping, by these heavy users.

Table IV.A.4 Overview of VI Public Water Systems Utilizing Groundwater

| | 1. Apartment/Condo/Hotel: 33 |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| St. Croix | 2. Water Source/Bottled Water: 8 |
| 49 Systems | 3. Bar/Restaurant: 1 |
| | 4. Other – Marina/Govt/Corp/School: 7 |
| | 1. Apartment/Condo/Hotel: 7 |
| St. Thomas 23 systems | 2. Water Source/Bottled Water: 8 |
| | 3. Bar/Restaurant: 2 |
| | 4. Other – Marina/Govt/Corp/School: 6 |
| G. 7.7 | 1. Apartment/Condo/Hotel: 1 |
| St. John 4 systems | 2. Water Source/Bottled Water: 1 |
| | 3. Bar/Restaurant: 0 |
| | 4. Other – Marina/Govt/Corp/School: 2 |

TYPES OF AQUIFER

Figure IV.A.1 Virgin Islands Aquifers



In the Virgin Islands, ground water is held primarily in three types of aquifers, principally under water table or semi-confined conditions:

1) <u>Carbonate rock system</u> in St. Croix, known as the Kingshill aquifer system. The Kingshill aquifer system is comprised of Miocene-aged limestone rock. It

overlies the Jealousy Formation, which is markedly different in color (often called the "blue clay"), but is mineralogically and paleontologically very similar to the Kingshill. Both are thought to have been deposited in deep water, possibly greater than 1000 meters in depth (Gill & Hubbard, 1987). The Kingshill is overlain by the post-Kingshill carbonates, generally representing reef and shallow-water facies. This formation is less extensive than the Kingshill, but generally more permeable. In areas, this is overlain by Quaternary alluvium derived from the surrounding hillsides - primarily volcanoclastic debris.

2) Fractured bedrock aquifers in the Tutu Valley and Sugar Estate areas of St. Thomas and in the Estate Adrian area on St. John, for example. The Tutu aquifer of St. Thomas has the highest potential yield of any aquifer on the island - estimated to be in the order of 300,000 gallons per day (Jordan and Cosner, 1973). This type of aquifer is comprised of preferentially fractured bedrock overlain by a veneer of unconsolidated alluvial material varying from a few feet to tens of feet thick. As much as six (6) feet of the upper surface of the bedrock is commonly weathered (saphrolite) (Geraghty & Miller, 1994), depending upon location. Less weathering is evident on the steep slopes; more in the valley floor.

Ground water is held principally within the fractures in this bedrock with lesser amounts held in the upper weathered saphrolite and overlying unconsolidated deposits. The degree of saturation of the upper portions of the aquifer is dependent upon the intensity of pumping in the area and the overall climatic conditions.

Bedrock and alluvial deposit aquifers, in the La Grange area of St. Croix, the Long Bay area of St. Thomas and the Coral Bay area of St. John for example, are at the base of watersheds adjacent to the sea on all the islands. The deposited alluvial material was eroded from the surrounding hillsides. The parent rocks are primarily volcanic in origin with the resultant weathered material having a high clay content. The ground water is found in the interstitial spaces within the alluvium and in fractures in the underlying bedrock.

B. Groundwater Quality

The USGS maintained a cooperative agreement with the Government of the Virgin Islands from 1958 to 2003. The agreement was mutually terminated in June 2003. During those years, a data collection network to monitor stream flow, groundwater levels and selected meteorological parameters was maintained. The data collected at the monitored sites provides an insight into the groundwater withdrawals and recharge at principal aquifers, the degradation of groundwater quality due to saltwater encroachment or contamination, land use changes, groundwater and surface water use estimates, and stream flow regimes which are important in infrastructure planning.

The USGS surface water monitoring consisted of four continuous recording stream flow gaging stations (2STT: Bonne Resolution gut at Bonne Resolution, Turpentine Run at

Mount Zion; 1STX: Jolly Hill gut at Jolly Hill; 1STJ: Guinea gut at Bethany). The groundwater monitoring consisted of six continuous reading water level stations (2 STT: Grade school #3, VIEO#6; 3 STX: Fairplains #2, Golden Grove #6, WAPA #17; 1 STJ: Guinea gut well). In addition, three meteorological stations obtained continuous data on rainfall, wind speed and direction, air temperature, solar radiation, relative humidity, and barometric pressure (one per island).

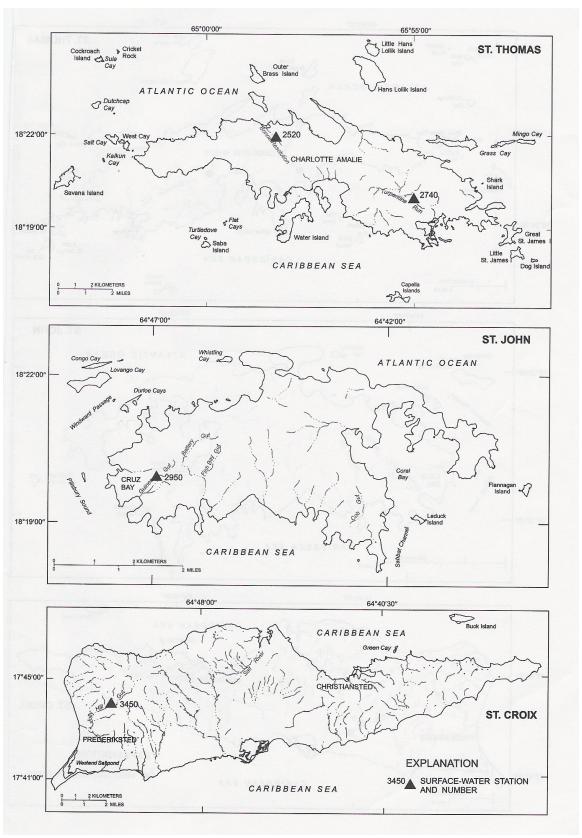


Figure IV.B.1 Location of surface-water stations in the U.S. Virgin Islands.

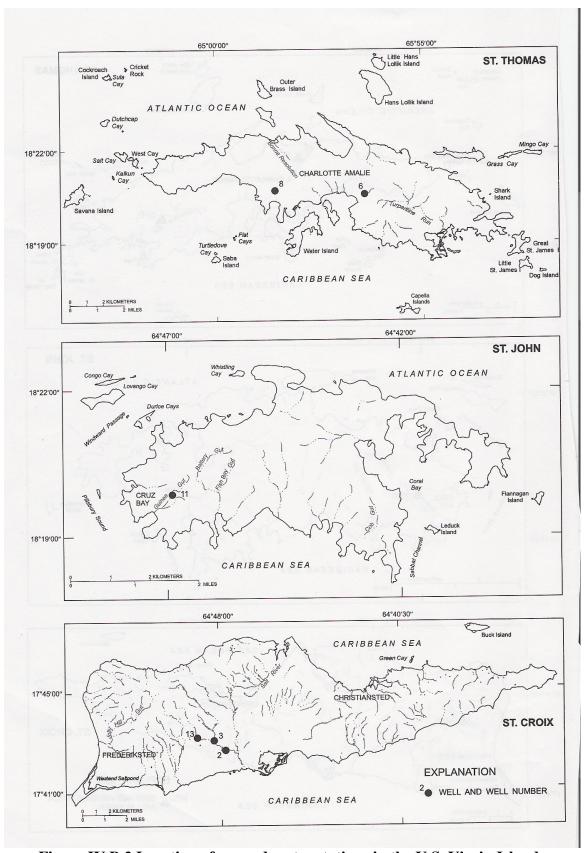
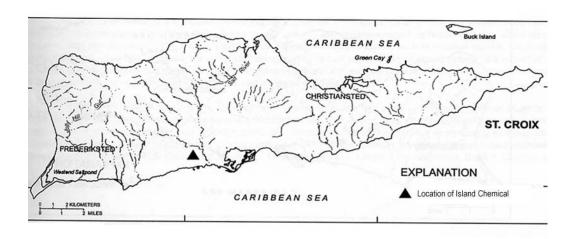


Figure IV.B.2 Location of ground-water stations in the U.S. Virgin Islands



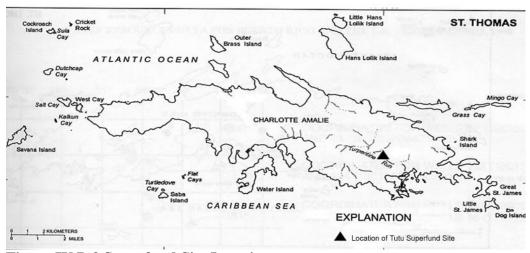


Figure IV.B.3 Superfund Site Locations

Ambient groundwater samples were also collected on a yearly basis at eight well fields (STX: LaGrange, Concordia, Barren Spot, Fairplains, Golden Grove, Bethlehem, Adventure, Negro Bay) and analyzed for chlorides, sulfates, alkalinity, specific conductance, and temperature. Results show that the concentrations in the sampled wells range as follows: chlorides, 144 to 900 milligrams per liter (mg/L), alkalinity from 249 to 578 mg/L, sulfates from 58 to 135 mg/L, and specific conductance from 1025 to 3300 microsiemens per centimeter at 25 °C. The concentrations described in this narrative refer to the range of concentrations in WAPA wells (in the Kingshill aquifer), while the

graphics in Figure IV.B.4 show range of concentrations from three different aquifer types from a larger sampling population, and did not include WAPA wells in the sampling sites for Kingshill aquifer. The large variation in Aquifer 3 is due to proximity to coastal waters, where overpumping of wells in these limited aquifers (based on extent and yield) can result in saltwater encroachment. For a complete discussion of the monitoring results visit http://vi.water.usgs.gov or the annual report "Water Resources Data for Puerto Rico and the United States Virgin Islands Water Year 2001".

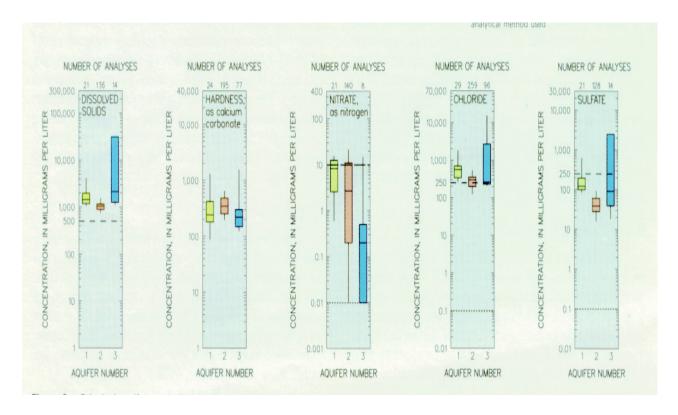


Figure IV.B.4 VI Aquifer Analyses

The ground water in the Virgin Islands is highly mineralized, often containing total dissolved solids (TDS) in excess of 1000 parts per million (ppm). Sodium, magnesium and calcium are the primary constituents, rendering continued consumption of untreated ground water unhealthy for those on a restricted sodium diet. Additionally, elevated nitrate levels and coliform bacteria have been found in some wells near the main sewer conveyance lines.

With the termination of the USGS contract, DPNR will gather the available information and analyze it in order to:

- Update wellhead protection areas
- Identify boundaries of aquifer recharge areas
- Establish water budgets (aquifer recharge versus groundwater withdrawal rates) by watersheds

- Evaluate well field safe yields and maximum withdrawal rates to limit the potential for sea-water encroachment in coastal aquifers
- Identify areas where recharge can be improve through construction of designed facilities
- Prepare and submit documentation to establish the Kingshill aquifer as a 'sole-source' aquifer
- Use local human resources to provide education opportunities in the natural science

Failing Onsite Sewage Disposal Systems

The physical characteristics of the Virgin Islands, including the topography, geology, soils and other factors that affect the performance of subsurface wastewater disposal systems, indicate that a large majority of the land area is unsuitable for the construction of conventional septic systems. Failing OSDS are a major source of groundwater pollution (high fecal coliform levels, nitrate levels especially in the LaGrange area of St. Croix).

Presently, there are thousands of onsite sewage disposal systems, better known as 'septic' systems in operation in areas t hat are inappropriate for subsurface disposal. They represent not only a hazard to the environment but also to public health. Poor soil conditions, either too clayey to absorb the effluent adequately, too thin, stony or steep to allow proper treatment of the effluent, often result in groundwater and surface water pollution. Because of the relatively high price of real estate in the Virgin Islands, subdivisions of as little as 3000 square feet and densities of 120 persons per acre can be permitted (R-4, Medium density). Current land development codes allow lots with OSDS to be as small as one-quarter acre for two residences. This of course leads to high-density development with insufficient land allocated to meet the spatial requirements for house/cistern/septic system construction, including appropriate separation distance. Excessive development densities have been permitted without proper wastewater treatment facilities required. This situation is being addressed with the adoption of new onsite sewage disposal system (OSDS) regulations in November 2001. The effects of these regulations, if any, has not been realized or quantified to date.

C. Wellhead Protection: Delineation And Management Standards

Wellhead protection is vital to the long-term quality of life in the VI as the population increases. The meager but important ground water resources are valuable supplements to the expensive, highly energy-consumptive desalinated water which is so heavily relied upon by the much of the population of the VI. Existing untainted ground water resources must be protected. The resources that have already been subjected to contamination by leaking underground storage tanks (USTs), leaking sewer lines and improper storage and disposal of chemicals must be managed to protect adjacent uncontaminated sources and restore damaged resources for future use.

During 2001/2002, DPNR in conjunction with the University of the Virgin Islands delineated wellhead protection areas (WHPA) for each of the seven WAPA wellfields on

St. Croix. The WHPA represented the actual contributing area for the well field, taking into account the average time required for the ground water to flow to the well (Time of travel = TOT); and the effects of hydrologic boundaries (e.g., faults, guts and ridge lines, etc.), because risks to the well diminish as the time of travel and distance from the well increase

It was evident that various surrounding land uses (agricultural versus industrial) constitute varying risks to the quality of the ground water received at the well. In order to assure an effective pollution mitigation response to a known pollution source, a 20-year TOT was delineated for each well field using the following methods developed by the USGS:.

- Calculated Fixed Radii Method, the data required: the time of travel, well pumping rate, porosity of the aquifer and open screen interval.
- Simplified Variable Shapes Method, in addition to the data specified above, hydraulic gradient, hydraulic conductivity, saturated thickness and hydrologic divides.

Table IV.C.1 WAPA wellfields surveyed:

| Table 14.6.1 WATA Wellields surveyed. | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Wellfield | No. of wells | 20-year TOT WHPA | Surrounding Land | |
| use | | | | |
| Negro Bay | 6 | 201 acres | Industrial | |
| LaGrange | 6 | 173 acres | Residential | |
| Golden Grove industrial | 9 | 121 acres | Agricultural and | |
| Concordia agricultural | 5 | 173.3 acres | Residential and | |
| Bethlehem industrial | 2 | 191.5 acres | Agricultural and | |
| Barren Spot residential | 9 | 212 acres | Industrial and | |
| Adventure | 9 | 177 acres | Agricultural | |

Each delineated WHPA was then surveyed for potential sources of contaminated using the following categories:

Table IV.C.2 Inventory Of Potential Sources Of Ground Water Contamination

CATEGORY 1 - Sources designed to discharge substances:

Subsurface percolation (e.g. Septic tanks and cesspools)

Injection wells

Hazardous waste

Non-hazardous waste (e.g. brine disposal and

Drainage)

Non-waste (e.g. enhanced recovery, artificial

Recharge solution mining and in-situ mining)

Land application

Waste water (e.g. spray irrigation)

Waste water byproducts (e.g. sludge)

Hazardous waste

Non-hazardous waste

CATEGORY II - Sources designed to store, treat, and/or dispose of substances; discharge through unplanned release:

Landfills

Industrial hazardous waste

Industrial non-hazardous waste

Municipal sanitary

Open dumps including illegal dumping waste)

Residential (or local) disposal (waste)

Surface impoundments

Hazardous waste

Non-hazardous waste

Materials stockpiles (non waste)

Graveyards

Animal burial

Above ground storage tanks

Hazardous waste

Non-hazardous waste

Non-waste

Underground storage tanks

Hazardous waste

Non-hazardous waste

Non-waste

Containers

Hazardous waste

Non-hazardous waste

Non-waste

Open burning sites

Detonation sites

Radioactive disposal sites

CATEGORY III - Sources designed to retain substances during transport or transmission

Pipelines

Hazardous waste

Non-Hazardous waste

Non-waste

Materials transport and transfer operations

Hazardous waste

Non-Hazardous waste

Non-waste

CATEGORY IV - Sources discharging substances as a consequence of other

planned activities

Irrigation practices (e.g. return flow)

Pesticide applications

Fertilizer applications

Animal feeding operations

De-icing salts applications

Urban Runoff

Percolation of atmospheric pollutants

Mining and mine drainage

Surface mine-related

Underground mine-related

CATEGORY V - Sources providing conduit of inducing discharge through altered flow patterns

Production wells

Oil (and gas) wells

Geothermal and heat recovery wells

Water supply wells

Other wells (non-waste)

Monitoring wells

Exploration wells

Construction excavation

Improperly abandoned wells

CATEGORY VI - Naturally occurring sources whose discharge is created and/ or exacerbated by human activity

Ground water-surface water interactions

Natural leaching

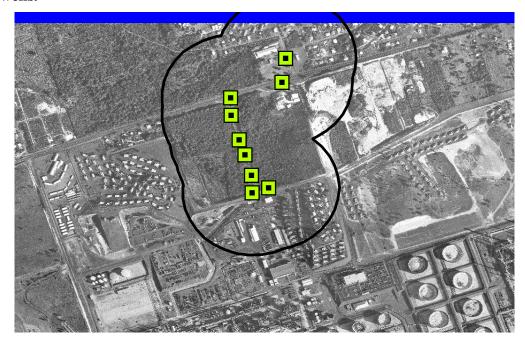
Salt water intrusion/brackish water upconing (or intrusion of other poor- quality natural water)

Table IV.C.3 The distribution of potential source of contaminations:

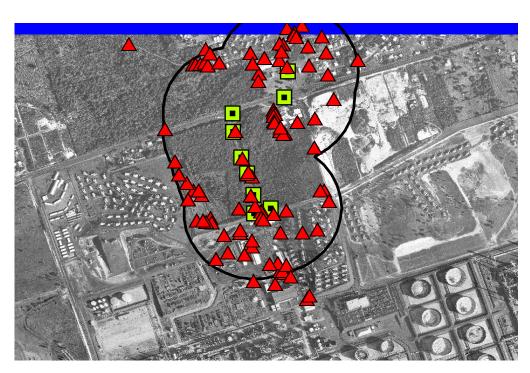
| Wellfield | Number | Category | Category | Category | Category | Category |
|-------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Name | of sources | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Negro Bay | 71 | 0% | 68% | 20% | 1% | 11% |
| LaGrange | 58 | 0% | 85% | 0% | 5% | 10% |
| Golden | 24 | 0% | 50% | 13% | 8% | 29% |
| Grove | | | | | | |
| Concordia | 116 | 1% | 74% | 3% | 9% | 13% |
| Bethlehem | 38 | 0% | 89% | 3% | 5% | 3% |
| Barren Spot | 94 | 1% | 65% | 13% | 6% | 15% |
| Adventure | 35 | 0% | 57% | 17% | 0% | 26% |

As was evident in all the wellfields, the largest single category of potential sources of contamination was Category 2, which included illegally dumped materials, municipal trash containers, above ground storage of materials, and underground storage.

Figure IV.C.1 20-Year TOT WHPA for Barren Spot wellfield, showing location of wells.



 $\begin{tabular}{ll} Figure~IV.C.2~Location~of~potential~sources~of~contamination~for~Barren~Spot~WHPA \end{tabular}$



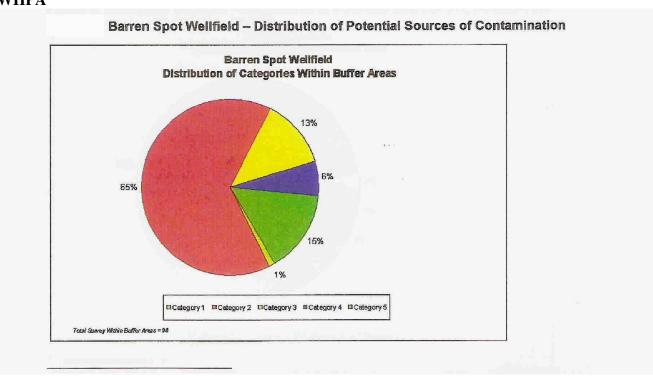
Based on the study, WHPA management standards have been drafted to

- 1. Protect the public drinking water supply from those land use activities that could contaminate groundwater, and
- 2. Protect aquifer recharge areas from land use activities that could inhibit their recharge capabilities

Proposed management mechanisms to protect ground water supplies included: contingency plans for public water systems; protect public drinking water supply from contaminants; protect aquifer recharge areas; WHPA delineation for existing public water supply wells (other than WAPA); site plan review for new wells; site plan review for new development in WHPAs; WHPA setbacks for potential sources of contamination; WHPA monitoring and closure requirements for abandoned wells.

The complete Wellhead Protection Project report is available at http://www.dpnr.gov.vi/dep/home.htm.

Figure IV.C.3 Typical distribution of potential sources of contamination within a WHPA

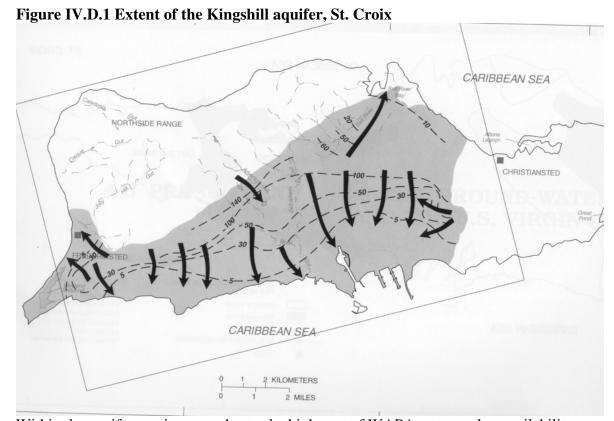


D. Kingshill Aquifer As A Sole Source Aquifer

A draft application to the US Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) for sole source aquifer designation for the Kingshill Aquifer, St. Croix, was submitted in January 2004. For a complete discussion on the petition please refer to the 'Sole Source Aqui fer Protection Program Application for Sole Source Designation'.

The Kingshill aquifer is the largest and most productive aquifer in the USVI. The aquifer has an area of 25 square miles and accounts for 67% of all groundwater withdrawals. Approximately one-third of the population (35,558 (census 2000)) of the entire USVI lives within the aquifer boundary area. Yields from wells can surpass 70,000 gpd/well. Most of the groundwater exists at relatively shallow depths in unconsolidated alluvial sediments or in shallow limestone deposits. The depth to groundwater could range from 5 feet (WAPA Concordia well field) to 60 feet (WAPA Golden Grove well field) below ground surface. Well yields ranged from less than 5 gallons per minute (gpm) (WAPA Adventure well field) to 80 gpm (WAPA Golden Grove well field). Aquifer specific capacity ranged from 1 to 14 gpm per foot draw down with a corresponding aquifer transmissivity ranging from 180 to 3,300 feet squared per day.

There are over 325 wells within the aquifer boundary and it is estimated that the total production of the aquifer is 2.21MGD (WAPA, 1.13 MGD; private wells, 0.55 MGD; industrial/commercial 0.53 MGD). It is estimated that the aquifer can safely supply up to 2.5MGD.



Within the aquifer service area, due to the high cost of WAPA water and unavailability or expense of alternate sources, groundwater provides:

- A sole source of potable water to many users
- A important supplement for daily shortfalls
- A significant percentage of supply to WAPA potable water system
- A majority or sole water supply during seasonal shortfalls and emergencies
- An economical alternative to municipal supply

• An important energy-saving renewable resource reducing reliance

The designation of the Kingshill aquifer as a sole source aquifer will increase DPNR's regulatory capacity to protect and responsibly develop the resource.

E. Groundwater Issues

There are four major issues related to groundwater management as follows:

- Overpumping of coastal aquifers
- Saltwater encroachment
- HOVENSA Hydrocarbon recovery project
- Institutional Controls at Tutu Wellfield Superfund Site and Island Chemical

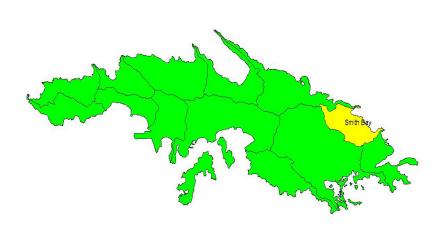


Figure IV.E.1 Superfund Watershed (St. Thomas)

Overpumping: Moratorium on well drilling and appropriation - Smith Bay, St. Thomas

A review of recent reports indicates that the ground water table in the Smith Bay area has declined form approximately 30 to 40 feet below ground level to more than 100 feet below ground level from early 1990 to the present. Additionally, the water quality in the aquifer is declining due to intrusion of more saline water from the sea. This overall decline in ground water levels and water quality in the Smith Bay aquifer is due to heavy pumping of several production wells tapping the aquifer, greatly exceeding the estimated recharge rate.

A water budget for the Smith Bay aquifer, indicates that the maximum amount of water that can be withdrawn from the aquifer on a sustainable basis, calculated using average rainfall values, is approximately 50,000 gallons per day. During drought conditions,

Smith Bay area has been shown to experience marginal precipitation, therefore, maximum pumping from the aquifer, to maintain stable aquifer conditions, will be substantially less than 50,000 gallons per day.

Pumping rates during the past several years, collectively, from private wells and commercial water companies and residential tapping the Smith Bay aquifer, have been as high as 140,000 gallons per day - almost three times the sustainable amount, which effectively 'mines' the water resources. Continued pumping at these high rates will cause irreversible damage to the aquifer. In order to prevent further deterioration of the Salt River aquifer and in accordance with the declaration of policy by the legislature of the V.I., as contained in Title 12 VIC §151 and the authority vested in the Commissioner of DPNR by Title 12 VIC §153 et.seq., the following actions were instituted:

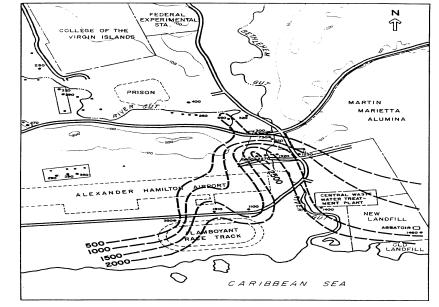
- 1. No new ground water appropriation permits will be issued for well drilled into the Smith Bay aquifer, for a period of two years, during which the ground water elevations in the aquifer will be closely monitored by DEP (Title 12 VIC §155).
- 2. Existing permitted wells will be inspected regularly by DEP to ensure compliance with the terms of the appropriation permit, specifically pumping rates (Title 12 VIC § 154).
- 3. Existing appropriation permits are subject to modification, such that the quantity allocated may be reduced (Title 12 VIC §155).
- 4. Renewal for existing appropriation permits are subject to modification, such that the quantity allowed may be reduced. Preference shall be given to domestic uses as against other beneficial uses (Title 12 VIC §156).

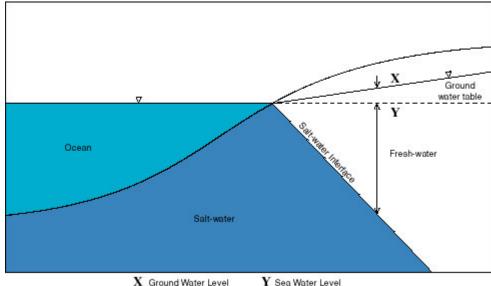
Presently, DPNR is investigating the need for similar moratoriums for Lindberg Bay, St. Thomas and Salt River Bay, St. Croix.

Saltwater encroachment: South shore St. Croix

Groundwater quality (generally total dissolved solids, specifically chlorides), has been steadily declining in the south shore area of St. Croix. This can be attributed to the following major shoreline modifications: channelization - dredging of Limetree Bay; construction of bulkhead/piers adjacent to HOVENSA refinery; dredging of Alucroix and Limestone Bay Channels; creation of red mud pile at St. Croix Alumina, leachate high in inorganic salts; filling of Krause Lagoon; creation of holding/detention ponds on HOVENSA and St. Croix Alumina properties.

Figure IV.E.2 Chloride Levels (ppm) in Groundwater in the Vicinity of STX Alumina and Bethlehem/Golden Grove





Salt-water interface in an unconfined coastal aquifer according to the Ghyben-Herzberg relation.

Figure IV.E.3

Saltwater encroachment can be caused by the reversal or reduction of freshwater discharge that allows the heavier saline water to move into an area where only freshwater previously existed (overpumping: HOVENSA process water wells, see discussion below); the destruction of natural barriers that formerly separated bodies of fresh and saline waters (shoreline modifications: channelization, dredging, etc)

Assuming hydrostatic conditions in a homogeneous, unconfined coastal aquifer, the weight of a unit column of fresh water extending from the water table to the salt-water interface is balanced by a unit column of salt water extending from sea level to the same depth as the point on the interface. According to the Ghyben-Herzberg relation, if the water table in an unconfined coastal aquifer is lowered by 1 ft, the saltwater interface will rise 40 ft. (see discussion on Smith Bay aquifer, St. Thomas)

F. HOVENSA Hydrocarbon Recovery Project

HOVENSA continued to make progress in the containment, source identification, and recovery of the phase separated (PSH) and dissolved phase hydrocarbon (DPH) constituent plumes impacting the soil and groundwater at the refinery. The report "Hydrocarbon Recovery Project Status Report, Hovensa L.L.C. 2nd. Semi-annual Report 2003" dated February 2004 summarizes the recovery activities and progress made during the second half of 2003 and provides an updated hydrocarbon production summary that spans the period November 1987 through December 2003.

During the second half of 2003, the recovery system operated with an average active recovery well count of 120 wells, 9 vapor extraction wells, 489 monitoring wells, and 101 regulated wells. The average daily recovery rate for the second half of 2003 was 23 barrels (1 barrel = 42 gallons) of hydrocarbon per day and 5,300 barrels of water per day (total of 5,323 barrels total fluid). At this rate, the percentage of recovered hydrocarbon of total fluid was 0.4%. From November 1987 through December 2003, HOVENSA has recovered a total of 953,978 barrels of PSH at the refinery. Since the primary focus has been on containment and recovery of the PSH, no estimate has been made on the amount of DPH constituents recovered with the groundwater. It is calculated using computer-based modeling that an in-place volume of 72,976 barrels of PSH still remained in the groundwater under the refinery, although this estimation may vary due to several factors including water table fluctuations resulting in the trapping and untrapping of PSH, interpolation uncertainties, and hydrocarbon recovery and vacuuming operations.

Table IV.F.1 HOVENSA hydrocarbon recovery system

| HOVENSA Subdomain # | Subdomain Name | PSH Volume Estimates | | |
|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| | | (Barrels) December 2003 | | |
| 1 | Dock 7 | 875 | | |
| 2 | Landfarm II | 6,071 | | |
| Alternate 2 | Landfarm II | 2,857 | | |
| 3 | Tank Field 22 | 15,255 | | |
| 4 | Lagoon West | 348 | | |
| 5 | Gasoline Blending Area | 120 | | |
| 6 | East Refinery | 39,543 | | |
| 7 | BTX Tank Field | 66 | | |
| 8 | West Refinery | 1,280 | | |
| 9 | SCPC/West Fence | 9,418 | | |
| TOTAL | | 72,976 | | |

During the second half of 2003, the hydrocarbon recovery system in subdomain #1, Dock 7 maintained hydraulic control to prevent the release of PSH into the sea (turning basin).

G. Institutional Controls At Tutu Well Field Superfund Site And Island Chemical Superfund Site

There are two superfund sites, Tutu Well Field and Island Chemical on St. Thomas and St. Croix, respectively. Pursuant to a cooperative agreement between US Environmental

Protection Agency (EPA) and and the VI Government, institutional controls will be placed on earth moving activities within the superfund site and/or on locations in the vicinity of the site. These controls will insure that soil/groundwater cleanup at the site will not be adversely impacted by construction activities.

Institutional controls in the form of existing well permitting laws and regulations will also limit the pumping of groundwater at the Site to prevent interference with the selected remedy and to also prevent human exposure to contaminated groundwater until MCLs are achieved.

Institutional controls shall be monitored and maintained to: 1) prevent human ingestion of ground water containing concentration of VOCs in excess of the performance standards for drinking water; and 2) restrict withdrawal of ground water within the vicinity of the plume that could adversely impact the ground water remedy.

1. Tutu Wellfield Site

The Tutu Wellfield Superfund Site is located in the Upper Turpentine Run basin, Estate Anna's Retreat, St. Thomas. Groundwater contamination was discovered when EPA sampled 18 wells (13 commercial wells and 5 private wells) in August 1987 and analytical results revealed elevated values of VOCs in 14 of the 18 supply wells, including 1,2-trans-dichloroethylene (DCE), trichloroethylene (TCE), tetrachloroethylene (PCE), toluene, benzene, and methyl-tertiary-butyl-ether (MTBE). The remedial investigation (RI) was conducted from April 1992 to July 1994. EPA issued the Record of Decision (ROD) for the Site in August 1996.

The Remedial Design for the site wide groundwater contamination and Curriculum center soil contamination was performed upon completion of the RI/FS and was completed in 2002. The Remedial Action began in 2003 with construction of the site wide groundwater and soil treatment facilities and will be fully operational in 2004. DPNR agrees to implement institutional controls (which may include governmental controls, proprietary controls, or both, as appropriate) sufficient to insure that no one uses groundwater or installs a groundwater well, or excavate or disturbs any impacted soil or rock at the Site without the written permission of EPA and DPNR.

2. Island Chemical Facility

The Former Island Chemical is located on Melvin Evans Highway (Route 66), about 1,500 feet north of the Alexander Hamilton Airport. Currently inactive, the facility was used to manufacture pharmaceutical chemicals between 1978 and 1980 or later. In 1984 and 1985, it produced benzyl acetate and benzyl salicylate, which are used in perfumes, sunscreen lotion, flavorings, resins, lacquers, printing ink, varnish removers, and as a solvent for synthetic musk. Hazardous substances disposed of at the Site, including pyridine, acids, and solvents.

According to the ROD issued by EPA in August 2002, the following objectives are to be met through the implementation of the remedy selected for Island Chemical Site:

• Mitigate the toxicity, mobility, and/or volume of volatile organic compounds (VOCs) (ethylbenzene and xylene) in soils in the Above-ground Storage Tank

- (AST) area so as to minimize continued leaching to groundwater;
- Mitigate the toxicity, mobility, and/or volume of VOCs (mainly ethylbenzene and xylene) in groundwater in the AST area and downgradient so as to achieve maximum contaminant levels (MCLs) and protect potential future groundwater users;
- Mitigate the toxicity, mobility, and/or volume of chloroform in groundwater in the Former Process Pit (FPP) area and downgradient so as to achieve MCLs and protect future potential groundwater users; and
- Restrict on-Site groundwater use to non-potable purposes until the water quality is restored to MCLs.

H. Groundwater - Surface Water Interaction

The relatively small watersheds of the three islands, the low storage capacity of their geologic formations, and the high evapotranspiration-to-rainfall ratio has created a streamflow pattern that is highly variable, generally meager, and intermittent on an overall basis.

The major streams on each island are:

- River Gut, Bethlehem Gut and Jolly Hill Gut on St. Croix;
- Turpentine Run and Bonne Resolution Gut on St. Thomas; and
- Guinea Gut and Fish Bay/Battery Gut on St. John.

With the exception of Turpentine Run (perennial due to discharge from package treatment plants and Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTWs), no streamflow is perennial, and the basins are steep, having slopes that exceed 35 degrees. These slopes are dissected by numerous stream courses that have steep gradients.

Wetlands can be found alongside these intermittent guts and in the lower reaches of some watersheds along the shoreline. These wetlands are being sustained by groundwater discharges into the surface and by flooding during storm events. In September of 2002, DPNR initiated an investigation on the Territory wetlands through the project "Inventory of U.S.V.I. Wetlands and Riparian Areas" - Phase I. A Non-Point Source Section 319 Grant funds the project.

Wetlands have a fundamental importance as sink/filter of non-point source pollutants. Therefore, there is a need to better understand the wetlands characteristics (size, location, types and water quality) in the USVI. The objectives of the project are to update and correct the mapping of 636 wetlands in the Virgin Islands Rapid Environmental Assessment (REA) and design and test basic monitoring tools for wetland characterization in the US Virgin Islands. The monitoring tools are currently being applied to 18 reference watersheds distributed in three broad classes for each island (undisturbed, highly disturbed and intermediate disturbed). The level of disturbance is based on the interpretation of the data produced by the Territory's Unified Watershed Assessment, the Watershed Restoration Action Strategies and recent 2002 Integrated

Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report. The 18 watersheds chosen for sampling are presented in the table below:

Table IV.H.1 Reference Watersheds For Sampling

| | Watersheds | | |
|-------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Disturbance | Reference | Intermediate | High |
| Level | | | |
| St. John | Reef Bay | Hawksnest Bay | Great Cruz Bay |
| | Leinster Bay | Fish Bay | Coral Bay |
| St. Croix | Creque Dam-Butler Bay | Salt River Bay | HOVENSA |
| | Madame Carty | Great Pond Bay | Bethlehem |
| St. Thomas | Botany Bay | Magens Bay | Jersey Bay |
| | Perseverance Bay | Smith Bay | Red Hook Bay |

The water quality monitoring parameters are: temperature, conductivity, salinity, pH, dissolved oxygen, turbidity, fecal and TKN. The sampling is scheduled during the fall season when wetlands are presumed wet during a full daylight periods (between two hours or more after sunrise and two hours or more before sunset). The field tests are scheduled for 5 months from October 2003 to February 2004.

Additionally, the project is assessing the effect of stressors on watershed/wetlands areas, based on the condition of the existing landscape/biological community, plants and animals, supported by appropriate chemical and physical data. The indicator chosen for that analysis was the IBI (Index of Biological Integrity), which is a bioassessment measure that integrates several biological metrics to indicate the site's condition.

DPNR is now working on Wetlands Phase II project, financed by EPA 2004 Wetland Program Development Grant. This phase will lead to the adoption of an ambient wetland monitoring and assessment program that builds the Virgin Islands' capacity to determine the causes, effects, and extent of pollution to wetland resources and develop pollution prevention, reduction, and elimination strategies. Hydrological regime is one important component of the wetland assessment Phase II. The knowledge of the wetlands hydrology will provide information on source, extent and frequency of water supply. Therefore, it will be possible to determine the contribution of groundwater to the wetland maintenance as well as the viability of restoration project. Finally, this project intends to use biological assessment methods to improve the evaluation and ranking of potential wetland sites for management and conservation, such as identify biological assemblage, group wetlands into classes that respond similarly to stressors, establish standard sampling methods, determine what time of year to sample, establish known reference conditions and provide an away to measure divergence from biological integrity.

Few people realize the value of our mangroves in filtering sediments and other pollutants, thus maintaining water quality in our nearshore waters. The loss of over 50 percent of our mangrove habitat over the last 70 years due to cutting and land filling for the creation of land and access ways to water has compounded the problem. The loss of our mangrove habitats has resulted in a decline in nearshore water quality as greater

quantities of sediments and pollutants entered the sea. This has affected seagrass beds and coral reefs through reduced levels of sunlight penetration and increased stress fron chronic sedimentation. Our coral reefs have also suffered from a decline in balanced fish populations as nursery habitats have been destroyed. The general decline in the health of the marine environment of the Virgin Islands threatens our economy via decreases in tourism and in the general quality of life.

I. Summary of Principal Territorial and Federal Ground Water Protection Agencies and Organizations

Department of Planning and Natural Resources-Division of Environmental Protection.

DPNR-DEP is the lead agency for implementation and administration of ground water protection activities in the Virgin Islands. DPNR DEP duties include the development and enforcement of regulations associated with the ground water and wellhead protection, the management of databases containing information on hydro-geology of the Virgin Islands, wells and well-related permits, the mapping of ground water supply well locations, the delineation of wellhead protection areas, and other technical activities.

Other agencies with roles for ground water management and protection include the following:

VI Water and Power Authority (WAPA). As the major public water supplier in the VI, WAPA assists the Division of Environmental Protection in the delineation of wellhead protection areas around its wells and in the development of inventories of potential pollution sources in the delineated areas. WAPA maintains and provides DEP with data on pumping rates and on ambient ground water quality at its public supply wells. WAPA assists DEP in the development of contingency plans for chemical spills. Underground and aboveground storage tank leaks and other incidents that might pose immediate threats to ground water.

VI Department of Health (DOH), Division of Environmental Health (DEH). DOH-DEH is the point of contact for citizens reporting leaking septic systems. VI-DOH coordinates with DEP in its response to reported septic system failures. In addition, VI-DOH is authorized, under. VIC Title 19, Ch. 53, subchapter 1404, to enforce certain provisions of the Virgin Islands Code relating to refuse collection, all aspects of solid waste disposal, sewage disposal including septic tanks and sewage treatment plants, etc., which may affect human health.

Department of Public Works (DPW). DPW manages the Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTWs) in the Territory and has the major responsibility for the management of solid and hazardous waste in the VI (under VIC T19 Chapter..56). It owns and operates the two municipal solid waste landfills in the VI—at Estate Bovoni on St. Thomas and at Estate Anguilla on St. Croix. DPW inherited several inadequately designed POTWs on St. Thomas from defunct developers. Several of these facilities discharge into main

drainage ways in central St Thomas, and contribute to elevated nitrate and coliform levels in the ground water.

USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). This agency is active in the development of water resources for farmers, including the design and building of agricultural retention ponds, which directly aid in aquifer recharge and address nonpoint source pollution. NRCS completed the re-mapping of VI soils several years ago and the information should soon be available to assess aquifer vulnerabilities and influence decisions pertaining to development options. NRCS is also involved in the detailed mapping of Virgin Islands watersheds for the 14-Digit Hydrologic Unit Codes.

VI Housing Authority (VIHA) and the VI Department of Housing, Parks and Recreation (DHPR): On St. Thomas, VIHA's Tutu high rise housing project, built in the early 1970s, utilized four (4) wells to supplement rainfall collection. These wells were closed for human consumption in. 1987. Following the discovery of tetrachloroethylene (PCE) and the petroleum compounds benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, and xylene (BTEX) in a commercial supply well nearby. An investigation is ongoing in the Tutu Valley to determine the type and extent of contamination which includes, among the aforementioned chemicals, Trichloroethylene (TCE), 1,2 Dichloroethylene (1,2DCE) and Methyl Tert-Butyl Ether (MTBE).

On St. Croix, VIHA is operating a renewable energy project (called RENTEC for Renewable Energy TEChnology) with cooperation and funding from the VI Energy Office. The system is designed to supply approximately 10,000 GPD to a housing community in Frederiksted using two wells for sources of water and a reverse-osmosis (RO) plant for water processing. All electrical components are solar powered (solar panels charging massive battery banks).

DHPR plays a smaller role in public housing management than VIHA, managing only four housing communities on St. Thomas and four housing communities on St Croix. DHPR. Is principally focused on the operation and maintenance of public recreational, areas, many which use ground water to supply a portion of the water systems requirements (including gray-water systems for restrooms).

VI Department of Agriculture. The Department of Agriculture controls much of the open-space government land in the Territory. Much of this land is available for farming and grazing activities via leases issued to applicants, however some of the open space land has also been used by WAPA for well field areas. The Adventure well field on St. Croix, and in the Carolina well field on St. John, is on DEDA land. In these areas, The Department of Agriculture has the primary responsibility for land use management on non-developed government land.

VI Department of Public Safety (DPS): DPS has the responsibility of enforcing motor vehicle laws, rules and regulations. Its officers must be able to recognize hazardous materials shipment signs and be aware of the consequences of a hazardous materials spill in the vicinity of a wellhead.

VI Department of Planning & Natural Resources, Division of Permits (DoP): DoP is directly involved with land use permitting. DoP is the agency responsible for ensuring correct installation of septic systems.

US Geological Survey (USGS) Water Resources Division (WRD): USGS. -WRD completed a comprehensive wellhead location survey for its Ground Water Sites Inventory (GWSI) database in. the Virgin Islands in 1990. USGS has been instrumental in organizing the database information into a GIS format. The information will be available from USGS on a request basis, or through a contractual arrangement if needed. USGS-WRD is also directly involved in mapping Virgin Islands watersheds for the NRCS 14-digit Hydrologic Unit definition activity.

Attachment I: Unified Watershed Assessment: Category 1 Watersheds

Table 1.

CLEAN WATER ACTION PLAN: UNIFIED WATERSHED ASSESSMENT. UNITED STATES VIRGIN ISLANDS

WATERSHED CATEGORY 1: PERIOD 1999-2000

| Hydrologic | Watershed | Sub- | Acreage | APC's | Water | Impaired | TPDES | Unpermitte | UST | Marine Water Intake | RCRA | UIC |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------|------------------|---------|--------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|---------|------------------------------------|--------|---------|
| Unit | | watershed | | | Quality | Water Bodies | | d | | & | | |
| | | | | | | | | Discharges | | | | |
| | | | | CZMA | 305 (b) | 303(d) List | | & Sewage By | ypasses | Groundwater Res | ources | Class V |
| | | | | | Report | | | | | | | |
| | Bethlehem | Bethlehem | 2230 | | | Yes-Manning Bay | STX PWD-1 | | 11Q | Territorial Court (C) | 10Q | 18 |
| | HOVIC-STX Alumina | Barren Spot | 2087 | Southsho e IA | 1 | No | Hovic - STX A lumina- 2 | BC-9 | 14P | Caledonia Springs (W) Hovic (S) | 12P | 61 |
| | | Castle Coakley | 1606 | Southshor | e IA | No | | | | STX Alumina (S) | | |
| | Airport | Flamboyan t Racetrack | 6680 | Southshor | e IA | No | VING-1 | | 6R | Paradise Purification(W) | 8R | 3 |
| | Diamond | VIRIL | 1322 | Southshor | e IA | Yes | VIRIL-1 | | 7S | Paradise Bottling (GW) | 1S | 3 |
| St. Croix | Southgate | Chenay Bay | 387 | Southgate | Pond | No | | | 1G | Southgate Gardens (GW) | 0G | |
| 16,372 out of 54,072 acres | | Southgate Farm | 704 | Southgate | Pond | No | | | | | | |
| 30.3% | Christiansted | Altoona Lagoon | 557 | STX Reef | System | No | WAPA-1 | BC-9 | 8E | WAPA (S) | 8E | 6 |
| | | Mt. | 472 | STX Reef | System | No | | | | | | |

| Hydrologic Unit | Watershed | Sub- watershed | Acreage | APC's | Water Quality | Impaired Water Bodies | TPDES | Unpermitte d Discharges | UST | Marine Water Intake & | RCRA | UIC |
|------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------|----------|-----|
| | | Welcome | | | | | | and the gran | | | | |
| | Great Pond Bay | GreatPond | 327 | STX Reef | System | No | | | 0L | | 0L | |
| | | | | Great Pond | | | | | | | | |
| | St. Thomas Harbor & | St.Thomas Harbor | 417 | STT Harbor | 21 | No | No | | 30J | Blue Beards Castle N &W | 21J | 19 |
| | Long Bay | Krum Bay / Long Bay | 500 | STT Harbor | | No | No | | | Ramana Yacth Hav | ven (S) | |
| | Red Hook Bay | Red Hook Bay | 850 | Mangrove Bay /Benner Bay | : 4 | No | No | | 2G | Anchorage Condos, Cowpet Bay (S) | 1G | 1 |
| | | Vessup Bay | 400 | Vessup Bay | | No | Yes (1) | | | Elysian Beach Reso | ort (GW) | |
| | Benner Bay | Nadir | 2135 | Mangrove Lagoon | 2 | Yes | Yes (1) | | 14H | Anchorage Condos (S) | 9H | 5 |
| St. Thomas & St. John | | Benner Bay | 378 | Mangrove Lagoon | 9 | Yes | Yes (1) | | | Elysain Beach Reso | ort (GW) | |
| 8,260 out of 31,001 acres | | Mangrove Lagoon | 1153 | Mangrove Lagoon | 16 | Yes | Yes (1) | | | | | |
| 26.6% | Magens Bay | Lovenlund | 920 | Magens B | ay | No | No | | 1D | | 8D | |
| | Great Cruz Bay | Great Cruz Bay | 447 | Mandahl Enighed P | ond ond | No | Yes (1) | | 3W | Caneel Bay Resort(S) | 5W | 2 |
| | Fish Bay | Fish Bay | 1060 | | 1 | No | Yes (1) | | 0U | | 0U | |

Table 1: continued

| Hydrologic Unit | Watershed | Special Studies & | FIFRA | Coastal Barriers | Fish & Wildlife | Marine | Soil Type | Others | Designa ted | Land & Water Use Impacts |
|---|----------------------|--|----------------|---------------------|--|-------------------|---|--------|----------------|---|
| | | Areas of Specia | l Significance | CBIA | Resources | Habitat | HEL | CERCLA | Use Class | Others |
| | Bethlehem | Sandy Point Fed Refu | | | MN,TE,FE,L M,WM,FN,S T,SG,RF. | | | 1Q | Class-C | Oil Seepage, heavy metals, sewage drainage noted. |
| St. Croix 16,372 out of 54,072 acres | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30.3% | HOVIC-STX Alumina | Sandy Point FederalWildlife Refuge | NR -2, R -1 | Krause Lagoon | SP,MN,TE,F E,LM,WM,F N,ST,SG,RF. | Coral, Pavemen | AgD, FrC2, AgC2, ScC, PrB, FrA, FcA, HeA, FrB, ScB, AgF, AgD. | | Class -C | Oil Seepage, heavymetals, sewage drainage noted . |

| | Sandy Point Fede Refug | | | | ScB, AgC2, AgD,ScC,AgE, AgF,DiB, DeF,. | | Class-C | Oil seepage , heavymetals, sewage drainage noted. |
|--------|---|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|----|----------|---|
| Airpo | rt Sandy Point Fede Refug | | | Deep Reef, Pavement , Mixed Coral, | DeF,SaA,JaC,D eD,PaC,SgF,Sa C,DeE,SgE,PaB ,VcD, GyB,JaB,FeC2, AuA,FrB,FcA, ScB, JaD, AgC2, AgD,FcA, FrC2, AgE,AgF. | | | Run-off from dump site and POTW discharge. |
| Diamo | nd Sandy Point Fede Refug | | | Pavement | CoA, AgC2, AgD,ScB, AgE, Ls, CaB, FcC2, AgF, DeD, JaC, PaC. | 0S | Class-C | Permitted discharge of molasses;Rumslop,oil,heavy metals and sewage . |
| Souths | ate Green Cay Federal Wildlife Refuge | Southgate Pond. | SP,MN,TE,F E,LM,WM,S T,SG,RF. | Mixed | CoA, JuB, JaC, SaA, DeE, CrF, SaC. | 0G | Class- B | Bacterial and heavy metals levels have been higher than allowed. |
| | Green Cay Federal Wildlife Refuge | | | Mangrov e | Crf,CrE,SaA,Def ,CoA,DeD,PaC, SgF,Ivd,CaB,Ju B,Ts | | | Marina , Hotel |

| Christiansted | Secondary | NR - 16 ,R - 9 | Altoona | SP,MN,TE,F | Mixed | DeE,JaC, Te, | 0E | Class -C | C'sted Harbour : Run-off, |
|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|----------------|----|----------|----------------------------------|
| | Priority Post | | Lagoon | E,LM,WM,F | Coral, | CoA, LaB, CrF, | | | sewage, POTW & WAPA |
| | Hugo VITPS | | | N,ST,SG,RF. | Pavemen | IvD,CrF,SaA. | | | discharge. |
| | Site. | | | | t. | | | | |
| | | | | | Mixed | Ma, | | Class-C | Has been in violation for |
| | | | | | Coral, | IvD,LaB,CrE,Sa | | | bacterial levels, has execessive |
| | | | | | Deep | C,CrF,CsF,SaA. | | | amounts of heavy metals |
| | | | | | Reef, | | | | ,phosphorous and DDE. |
| | | | | | Pavemen | | | | |
| | | | | | t, Fore | | | | |
| | | | | | Reef. | | | | |
| Great Pond Bay | Highest Priorit | ty Post Hugo | GreatPond | SP,MN,TE,F | Mixed | JuB, SaA, CrE, | 0L | Class- B | Sedimentation, nutrient loading |
| | VITPS | Site. | Bay. | E,LM,WM,F | Coral | CrF, IvD, SaC | | | and bactriea levels are of |
| | | | | N,ST,SG,RF. | ,Deep | | | | concern in Reef System |
| | | | | | Reef, | | | | |
| | | | | | Fore | | | | |
| | | | | | Reef,Frin | | | | |
| | | | | | ge Reef. | | | | |
| | | | | | | · | | | |

| | St. Thomas | Hassel Island | NR-3, R-8 | | TE,FE. | | 2J | Class-C | Pollution from five sources, 1. |
|---------|-----------------|------------------|--------------|----------|-------------------|----------------|-----|---------|---------------------------------|
| | Harbor & | Federal Wildlife | 14IX-3, IX-0 | | 115,175. | | ∠J | | Run-off, sedementation and, 2. |
| | Harbor & | | | | | | | | |
| | | Refuge. | | | | | | | leeking sewer pipes and storm |
| | | | | | | | | | water flow. |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| St. | | | | | | | | | |
| Thom | 2.0 | | | | | | | | |
| & St | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Johr | | | | | | | | | |
| 8,260 | | | | | | | | | |
| of 31,0 | | | | | | | | | |
| acres | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 26.69 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Long Bay | | | | | VcD, VcE, CrE, | | | 3. Vessel waste discharge |
| | | | | | | CrF, SaA, | | | ,4.solid waste from both land |
| | | | | | | GyB,CvE, SaC, | | | and vessels, 5. Oil |
| | | | | | | Ma. | | | concentration fronm both land |
| | | | | | | | | | and sea (dripping leeks) |
| | Red Hook Bay | Secondary | NR-3 ,R-2 | | MN,TE,FE,L | | 0G | | (|
| | - Loca Hoon Buy | Priority Post | 2 , 2 | | M,WM,FN. | | 0.0 | | |
| | | Hugo VITPS | | | 171, 77 171,1 11. | | | | |
| | | Site. | | | | | | | |
| - | | St James Marii | - D 1 | W:131:£ | MNICTOCI | | | | Hi al. Ca. R. Halanala aa |
| | | | | wildlife | MN,ST,SG,L | | | | High Cu & Hg levels, sewage: |
| | | S | anctuary . | | M,WM,FN. | | | | High priority for TMDL. |

| | Benner Bay | | NR- 4 ,R-3 | Benner | SP,MN,TE,F | Mangrov | JaC, CrE, CrF, | 5H | Class-B | However waters are very |
|----------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------|-------------|---------|----------------|----|----------|--------------------------------|
| | _ | | · | Bay | E,LM,WM,F | | IsE, CrC, CvE, | | | unhealthy four facilities have |
| | | | | • | N,ST,SG,RF. | | GyB, LaB, ScA, | | | repeatedly violated their |
| | | | | | | | VeD, VcE, Cb, | | | permits |
| | | | | | | | Tf, Ts, | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | DeD,DeE | | | |
| | | Compass Poir | nt Pond Marine | Reserve | SP,MN,TE,F | Mangrov | CrE, Tf, SaA, | | | Sewage and Urban Run-off. |
| | | /Wild | llife Sanctuary. | | E,LM,WM,F | e | CrF, CvE, | | | - |
| | | | | | N,ST,SG,RF. | | | | | |
| | | Cas Cay Mari | ine Reserve | | SP,MN,TE,FF | E,LM,WM | | | | Permitted POTW sewage |
| | | /Wildlife S | | | FN,ST,S0 | | | | | discharge. |
| | Magens Bay | | - | Magens | SP,TE,FE,L | Deep | Vr, CrE, CrF, | 0D | Class -B | Usually under limits, |
| | | | | Bay | M,WM,FN,S | Reef, | AgE, PbB, PbC, | | | stormwater run-off a problem, |
| | | | | · | | Pavemen | | | | due to turbidity and bacterial |
| | | | | | | t | VcE, AgF, DeF, | | | concentration. |
| | | | | | | | CrF, | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Great Cruz Bay | | NR -5 | | SP,MN,TE,F | Mangrov | Tf, CrE, SaA, | 0W | Class -B | Has been in violation due to |
| | | | | | E. | e | CsF,CrC, IsE, | | | storm sewer discharges and |
| | | | | | | | CsE2, CvE | | | heavy commercial boat usage, |
| | | | | | | | | | | dredging in Cruz Bay increase |
| St. John | | | | | | | | | | turbidity. |
| | | | | | | | | | | Run-off, Sewage: Terrestrial |
| | | | | | | | | | | Run-off POTW discharge. |
| | Fish Bay | Secondary Prio | | Fish Bay | SP,MN,TE,F | | | 0U | Class -B | Sediments |
| | | VITPS | Site. | | E,LM,WM,S | ,Mixed | CaF, CrF, | | | |
| | | | | | T,SG,RF. | Coral, | CsE2, Vr, JuB, | | | |
| | | | | | | Deep | Tf, SaA, IsD2, | | | |
| | | | | | | Reef. | PbC. | | | |

Attachment II: Areas of Particular Concern AREAS OF PARTICULAR CONCERN

The Coastal Zone Management Act of 1974 defines areas of particular concern (APC). DPNR incorporated criteria for APC designation (15 CFR Part 923) and developed seven categories of areas relevant to the Virgin Islands.

- 1. Significant Natural Areas These are areas of unique, scarce, or fragile natural habitat or physical features; areas of high natural productivity; or essential habitat for living resources, endangered species including fish and wildlife and various levels of the food chain critical to their well being. Examples of significant areas are unique or remnant plant and animal species of special interest; natural areas that provide scientific and educational value; and areas necessary for nesting, spawning, rearing of young, or resting during migration. Also included are areas needed to protect, maintain or replenish coastal lands and resources.
- 2. Culturally Important Areas These are coastal lands and waters where sites of historic and archaeological significance, cultural or traditional value, or scenic importance are located.
- **3. Recreation Areas** Coastal lands and waters of substantial recreational value and/or opportunity. Examples include areas well suited for public parks, beaches, boat launching and mooring and other recreational activities.
- **4. Prime Industrial and Commercial Areas** Those coastal lands and waters with existing and potential geologic and topographic amenability to industry and/or commercial development, especially those requiring a waterfront location.
- **5. Developed Area** Those urbanized or highly populated and intensively developed areas, where shoreline utilization and water uses are highly competitive or in conflict. Area that are under development are considered develop areas, but areas targeted for development are not.
- **6. Hazard Areas** Coastal locations that, if developed, would pose a hazard because of periodic flooding, storms. erosion or land settlement.
- **7. Mineral Resources** Coastal areas with existing or potentially important mineral resources, particularly sand deposits for commercial extraction.

St. Croix APCs

Southshore Industrial Area

Resource uses

As the territory's most important industrial complex, this area presents special problems to resource management. The Southshore Industrial Area' APC boundaries encompass rapidly growing commercial and residential tracts as well as important wildlife areas and sea turtle nesting beaches. Major industries include VIALCO, Hess Oil Refinery and the Virgin Islands Rum Industries, Ltd. Tailings (red mud) from alumina processing have been accumulating since operations began in the late 1960's. The environmental impact of the byproducts is unclear, but they are unsightly. Oil seepage from the Hess Oil Refinery has been noted for decades and other hydrocarbon storage sites have contaminated the groundwater supply. Local fishermen vie with boat traffic to access the fishing grounds in the Alucroix Channel.

Water Quality

The waters in this area are designated as Class C and have been termed as "stressed" by the USEPA. Several sewage drainage sites infuse the area, causing concern for the well-being of humans and wildlife. Effluent from the rum distillery was determined to be toxic to marine life and may even affect nesting sea turtles at Sandy Point. Heavy metal concentrations are above standard, and Storm water runoff adds to the burden.

Summary

The Southshore Industrial Area's existing environmental limits have been and will continue to be overreached. Future development will exacerbate the situation unless strict enforcement and cleanup takes place. However, a variety of factors must be taken into account, such as the economic position of the island, natural habitat preservation, and recreational opportunities.

Corresponding APC Numbers

1,4

Christiansted Waterfront

Resource uses

The boat launch facility at Altona Lagoon underwent improvements which were completed by May 1993. This may be a nursery area for recreationally important fish: a study began in April 1993 to investigate the possibility. Commercial and recreational fishing and shrimping in Altona Lagoon is now regulated by the DPNR.

The VI Port Authority owns and operates the Gallows Bay commercial dock, which is in need of renovation. The dock receives much boat traffic from cargo vessels, fishing boats, and inter-island craft.

The waterfront area is subjected to heavy traffic congestion and inadequate parking due to its numerous hotels and shops. More threatening are Christiansted's water supply and sewer piping systems, which are in need of major repairs.

Water Quality

Christiansted Harbor's water is considered to be in Class C as described under the Water Pollution Control Act. This indicates that the harbor has been impacted by toxic, conventional and unconventional pollutants. A major source of water quality degradation, including thermal pollution, comes from emergency effluent flowing from the LBJ pump station. The DPNR/DEP must be notified by the DPW within 24 hours of a malfunction so as to notify the public and close the beaches in the western harbor. Bacterial contamination is a concern as well, since the public water supply comes from chlorinated, desalinated sea water. Water Gut drains a 327 acre watershed into the harbor, and the waters near the water entry point are frequently in violation of bacterial Class C limits. Sediment sampling conducted since 1983 by both DPNR and the USEPA also show excessive amounts of heavy metals, phosphorous, and DDE in the harbor. Tributyltin from antifouling paint on foreign vessels and oil discharge from boats in the harbor originating from the harbor's only marina, St. Croix Marine, continue to be a concern.

Results from numerous water quality and biological surveys indicate a worsening problem, particularly as growth and development plans for this area are underway. Although Christiansted Harbor will never be able

to return to a pristine condition, it is possible, through mutual efforts of private and government agencies, to mitigate current degradation sources.

Corresponding APC Numbers

1,2,4,5

Southgate Pond/Chenay Bay

Resource uses

The Southgate Pond/Chenay Bay area includes one of St. Croix remaining wetlands and is situated in a large flood plain. Many endangered species inhabit this locality, including federally listed sea turtles that use the beaches as nesting grounds. Despite the ecological fragility and the recognized need for environmental protection, the CZM has issued four permits for major commercial developments. Commercial developments in the area include Green Cay Marina, located on the western shore of Southgate Pond, Chenay Bay Beach Resort, and Tamarind Reef Hotel. Much of the eastern portion remains undeveloped.

Water Quality

The waters in Chenay Bay and Green Cay Marina have been monitored since 1968. Though the bay usually remains clear and clean, storm water runoff can cause periodic turbidity. Most water quality impacts have come from Green Cay Marina, which has been cited for previous water pollution. Bacterial and heavy metal concentrations have been higher than allowed.

Summary

Conservation efforts are at odds with development pressures the Southgate Pond/Chenay Bay area. There are sufficient scientific data to indicate that the region requires special protection: it is classified as an Area of Particular Concern, an Area for Preservation and Restoration and is included in the Virgin Islands Coastal Barrier Resources System. Despite the recognition, it appears as though development will still be allowed to continue.

Corresponding APC Numbers

1, 3, 4, 5

St. Croix Reef System

Resource uses

This APC includes the coral reefs from Davis Beach on the north side of St. Croix, around the east end, and then stops at Great Pond Bay on the south shore. The Buck Island Reef National Monument and the Green Cay Wildlife Refuge are contained within its boundaries. Commercial fishing and recreational activities such as water skiing, SCUBA diving, pleasure boating and jet skiing are the main resource uses in this area. Most conflicts arise from competition for boat moorings and between "active" and "passive" X.

Water Quality

Terrestrial runoff is the primary factor in reduced water quality, mainly in nearshore waters. Sedimentation, nutrient loading, and bacteria levels from poorly functioning septic systems and vessel waste are of concern as well. Oil and grease can also affect the health of coral reefs.

Summary

Degradation to St. Croix's reefs can be caused by natural occurrences, but human-borne damage due to over fishing and pollution can be controlled.

Corresponding APC Numbers

1, 3

Great Pond and Great Pond Bay

Resource uses

This area is not substantially developed, but as of September 1993, plans to build a 350-room hotel, 600 condominium units, and a 18-hole golf course were in the works. The Boy Scout Council, who owns land in the area, successfully reduced the size and scope of the original project, which had included a marina.

Water Quality

Great Pond/Great Pond Bay water are placed under Class B and usually stays well under the upper limits. Continual monitoring, especially after construction begins on the new site, will be of utmost importance in this area.

Summary

No substantial impacts occur in the Great Pond/Great Pond Bay area, but potential problems could stem from nearby development. Preservation initiatives may serve to keep the area unharmed. Preventative measures must be heavily implemented.

Corresponding APC Numbers

4

St. John APCs

Enighed Pond-Cruz Bay

Resource uses

The Cruz Bay area is home to 2469 out of 3504 St. John residents. The town is significant culturally as well as commercially. Over 2000 people travel between St. John and St. Thomas: the ferry dock is located in Cruz Bay, which also serves as a US port of entry. Space is limited, as a majority of the island is National Park. Unplanned development has resulted in violations of building codes and incompatible land uses. Boat fuel for ferries is stored in The Creek area, with little regard for safety measures. Other marine-related industries include a boatyard in Caneel Bay.

Water Quality

Both the DPNR/DEP and the Virgin Islands National Park conduct water quality sampling. The Creek has been in violation of its Class B standards for clarity, due to storm sewer discharges and heavy commercial boat use. Cruz Bay waters are usually clearer than those of The Creek but are still quite turbid. Although the bay is classified as "fishable/swimmable", the water quality is still questionable.

Summary

The haphazard manner of progress in Cruz Bay must be evaluated and regulated before the situation becomes critical. The proposed sewage treatment plant at Enighed Pond needs to meet very rigid standards so the problem is not aggravated.

Corresponding APC Numbers

2, 4, 5

Chocolate Hole - Great Cruz Bay

Resource uses

The watershed which drains into Great Cruz Bay contains developments such as: the not yet completed Virgin Grand Estates, which consists of 99 homesites, Virgin Grand Villas, and the Hyatt Regency hotel. Future development remains a possibility, and as of May 1993, 79 boats utilize the bay. Chocolate Hole is less developed, and a 70 unit hotel project was abandoned after the site clearing stage. The Villa St. John accommodates 12 people and uses a septic tank system for waste disposal. Most use conflicts arise due to increasing boat anchoring and mooring which has reduced maneuverability in the area. Other conflicts include small craft use and snorkeling/diving activities.

Water Quality

Maintenance of water quality is of utmost importance in this APC. Dredging in the late 1960's and mid-1980's have significantly increased turbidity in Great Cruz Bay. Further development would elevate sediment loading without strict control measures in place. Vessel waste discharge has become more of a concern as boaters use the bay for anchorage. At this point, only turbidity is tested for in this area; obviously, bacterial and chemical levels need to be monitored as indicators of impacts. A closed solid waste dump at Estate Susannaberg may be contributing pollution to the watershed, but the effects are unknown.

Summary

Future development within the Chocolate Hole/Great Cruz Bay area needs to be strictly managed. The Estate Susannaberg dump could be leaching contaminants and needs thorough evaluation. Boating traffic, which also poses to be a threat to coastal water quality, also requires immediate management.

Corresponding APC Numbers

5

St. Thomas

St. Thomas Harbor and Waterfront

Resource uses

This APC is heavily used for industrial and commercial purposes. There are two major cruise ship docks and many boat anchorages and marinas within the area. Frenchman's Reef Beach Resort, which has 525 guest rooms and numerous facilities, along with the 96-room Morningstar Beach Resort, occupy Muhlenfels point and utilize on-site wastewater treatment and desalination plants. The area is also densely packed with housing: there is little green space left after a period of extraordinary growth and development. As boat

traffic has greatly increased, congestion has become a safety risk, as well as space limitations. Motor vehicle congestion is a major problem along the waterfront.

Water Quality

There is dire need for pump-out facilities throughout the territory, but the St. Thomas Harbor situation is especially critical. Water pollution in the harbor comes from five main sources: 1) runoff sedimentation and propeller wash; 2) leaking sewer pipes and Storm water flow; 3) vessel waste discharge; 4) solid waste from both land and vessels and 5) oil contamination from both land and sea dumping/leaks. Incomprehensibly, there is no consistent water quality monitoring system. Therefore, specific regulation implements will have little scientific backing.

<u>Summary</u>

A thorough examination concerning the extent of the degradation in the St. Thomas Harbor/Waterfront area is urgently needed. Only then can cleanup efforts be organized and implemented. Rapid growth has not been appropriately managed and may have very negative effects on the health of the waters in and around St. Thomas harbor.

Corresponding APC Numbers

2, 3, 4, 5

Magens Bay

Resource Use

Magens Bay is one of the most popular beaches on the island and littering becomes a problem during periods of heavy usage. The area is also a favorite with boaters, which causes problems when swimmers and snorkelers venture outside of the designated swimming area. Most of the development of the Magens Bay area has been private housing and several condominium and four-plexes. Housing construction continues, with little commercial property in the watershed. Runoff from this watershed can be potentially harmful, as the soil is very thin on the steep slopes above the bay.

Water Quality

Following Hurricane Hugo of September, 1989, the Magens Bay watershed experienced an unquantified amount of hydrocarbon pollution due to the increased use of gasoline-powered generators. The amount of sewage runoff has also been untested, although two water sampling stations are in place in the bay. As Class B waters, Magens Bay usually remains well below its water quality parameters.

Summary

Although there is no substantial pollution in Magens Bay, the possibility still remains. Continuing development and excessive beach use need to be managed through regulations and public education.

Corresponding APC Numbers

3, 6

Mandahl Bay

Resource Use

Attachment III:

The 2004 303(d) Impaired Waterbody List

I. SUMMARY

Section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act requires States and Territories to develop a list of impaired waters needing TMDLs every even-numbered calendar year. A impaired waterbody is one for which technology-based pollution controls are not stringent enough to attain or maintain compliance with applicable State and Territory water quality standards. In order for a water quality-limited waterbody to attain water quality standards, a Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) must be developed and implemented specifically for that waterbody and pollutant(s) of concern. A TMDL is a quantitative assessment of the amount of pollution that a certain waterbody can assimilate while still meeting water quality standards.

EPA regulations require States and Territories to:

- identify water quality limited waters still requiring TMDLs after the implementation of technology-based or other pollution controls,
- establish a priority ranking of these waters,
- identify pollutants causing impairment,
- identify waters targeted to begin TMDL development over the next two (2) years.

II. LIST DEVELOPMENT

This 2004 submission, required under Section 303(d)(1)(A) of the Clean Water Act, identifies waters within the territory of the U.S. Virgin Islands that are determined to be, or are suspected to be, "use impaired". An assessment unit is designated as "use impaired" if the quality of the assessment unit may not meet the water quality standards for protection of designated uses.

The complete list of data sources used to develop the U.S. V.I. 2002 Section 303(d) list are as follows:

- U.S. Virgin Islands Ambient Monitoring data from Fiscal Years 2002-2003 (VIDPNR)
- 2002 U.S. Virgin Islands Section 305(b) Report (VIDPNR)
- 2002 U.S. Virgin Islands 303(d) List (VIDPNR)
- U.S. Virgin Islands St. Thomas/St. John oil and chemical spill log data from Fiscal Years 2002-2003(VIDPNR)
- Association of Marina Operators of the VI Marina Water Quality Monitoring and BMP Effectiveness Assessment Project 11/30/01 (AMOVI)¹

- Water Quality Samples for the US Virgin Islands 2003 (NOAA)
- Technical Memorandum to the Record for Virgin Islands Rum, Industries, Ltd (VIRIL) Subject: Ambient Ocean Monitoring Survey VIRIL Ocean Discharge November 4, 2003 (EPA)

The above list of data represents all existing and readily available data. This data is limited and many waters have been listed based on a suspected impairment. These waters will remain on the list pending further investigations as to a confirmation of the perceived impairment of designated use.

During the initial public notice period (February 14 to March 16, 2004) of the proposed 2004 USVI 303(d) list, US National Park Service (US NPS) submitted ambient water quality data for the Virgin Islands National Park in St. John, USVI. While US NPS provided data on March 11, 2004, this data was submitted with no direct comments to the proposed 2004 USVI 303(d) list. The US NPS data submission included a note indicating that the data sets were not the "final versions that will be sent to STORET" with no accompanying Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) documentation. Additionally, US NPS did not provide information on the QA/QC methods upon request for the US NPS data set prior to the second public notice, which began on Monday, April 26, 2004. Therefore, DPNR could not utilize the US NPS data sets received on March 11, 2004, for the development of the 303(d) list nor the assessments included in the Integrated Report. USVI is committed to evaluating all readily available data to complete their assessments. Once the US NPS data is finalized, USVI can utilize this data to assess waters for the next listing cycle, which is in 2006.

III. DELISTING ACTIONS

DPNR has delisted three assessment unit/impairment combinations this cycle. A Dissolved Oxygen TMDL has been completed for assessment units VI-STT-33 (Benner Bay), VI-STT-34 (Benner Bay Lagoon) and VI-STT-35 (Mangrove Lagoon). VI-STT-33 was listed only for Dissolved Oxygen and thus was removed from the list. VI-STT-34 and VI-STT-35 however will remain listed for Total Fecal Coliform.

Some assessment units have shown improvement this cycle. DPNR however feels that to delist based solely on one cycle's worth of data would be premature. The assessment units that showed significant improvement are: Manning Bay/Estate Anguilla Beach (VI-STC-64), Turner Bay/Enighed Pond (VI-STJ-29) and Limetree Bay (VI-STT-38). Provided these assessment units continue to show improvement they may be delisted in 2006. On the list attached to this document, red text indicates a parameter an assessment unit was impaired for in the previous cycle but is not impaired this cycle. These parameters will be eligible for delisting in 2006.

VIRIL OUTFALL-CARIBBEAN SEA (St.Croix - VI-STC-74) was incorrectly listed in both the 2002 list and the 2004 initial draft. After a complete re-evaluation of DPNR ambient monitoring sites, it was discovered that station STC-24B Rum Plant (VI Rum) Outfall is located in the adjacent assessment unit DIAMOND SUBWATERSHED, OFFSHORE (St.Croix - VI-STC-75).

Assessment data is not being correctly applied to VI-STC-75. In the process of re-evaluating the positioning of monitoring sites, assessment data were removed from some assessment units and applied to other assessment units. VI-STC-75, however, was the only assessment unit shift on this 2004 303(d) list.

IV. LISTING ACTION

The Environmental Protection Agency released a guidance for developing the Integrated Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report on November 19, 2001 that would classify waterbody assessment units into one of five categories. The assessment guidance was refined on July 21, 2003 for the 2004 reporting cycle. The Virgin Islands has exercised the option of modifying the guidance to better suit DPNR's reporting needs. Below are the categories DPNR used for 2004 assessments:

Category 1

The assessment unit is placed in this category if it meets the water quality standards for the parameters that define support for both Primary Contact Recreation (PCR) & Aquatic Life Use Support (ALUS).

Category 2

The assessment unit is placed in this category if it attains water quality standards for the parameters that define support for either PCR or ALUS but data is insufficient to determine support for the other use. In addition, there is no data to indicate that the uses are threatened under the US EPA definition of threatened. Waters with insufficient data will be scheduled for more extensive monitoring in the USVI's multi-year monitoring schedule.

Category 3

The assessment unit is placed it this category if insufficient or no data is available to determine if water quality standards are attained and any designated uses are supported. The Virgin Islands considers insufficient data as anything less than four quarters of monitoring data. However, waters with less than four quarters of monitoring data may be reviewed on a case-by-case basis if the limited data strongly suggests that water quality standards are exceeded and the designated uses are impaired. Such waters may be eligible for inclusion on the 303(d) List. Remaining waters with insufficient data will be scheduled for more extensive monitoring in the USVI's multi-year monitoring schedule.

For the 2004 Integrated Report, DEP proposes the following Category 3 subcategories:

Category 3A

No data is available from any of the identified data sources for the assessment unit in question.

Category 3B

Insufficient Data is available from any of the identified data sources for the assessment unit in

question. Insufficient data is defined as less than four quarters of monitoring data. This category differs from Category 2 in that this condition must apply to all designated uses.

Category 3C

Inconclusive Data is available from any of the identified data sources for the assessment unit in question. This might include information from studies that do not directly provide information related to water quality standards.

Category 3D

Unreliable or low quality data is available from any of the identified data sources for the assessment unit in question. Unreliable or low quality data is defined as data sets that have significant gaps, obvious anomalies, etc.

Category 4

Assessment units that are found to be partially or not supporting for one or both designated uses are place in category 4 under the appropriate subcategory (4A, 4B, 4C).

Category 4A

The assessment unit is placed in this category if it was previously listed on the 303(d) list and a total maximum daily load has been established and approved by EPA.

Category 4B

The assessment unit is placed into this category only if other pollution control requirements are expected to address all water-pollutant combinations and attain all water quality standards within a reasonable period of time. The Virgin Islands considers a reasonable period of time as being the time between reporting cycles. If the impairment is the result of a point source discharge, is expected that the Territorial Pollution Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) program will take appropriate measures to control point source pollution. If the impairment is the result of non-point source pollution, DPNR will provide evidence that a pollution control measure is in place.

Category 4C

The assessment unit is placed into this category if the impairment was not caused by a pollutant. Assessment units place into this category must show improvement by the next reporting cycle. If the impairment persists because of current conditions it will be moved into Category 5. If the assessment unit shows improvement since the last cycle it will be moved into either Category 1 or 2. If the data available is insufficient to make an assessment, the assessment unit will be moved to Category 3 (see Category 3 for more detail).

Category 5

The assessment unit is placed into this category if water quality standards are exceeded in which case a total maximum daily load must be established. Assessment units that are placed into Category 5 will be placed on the 2004 303(d) Total Maximum Daily Load List.

The US Virgin Islands has created a standard waterbody delineation that organizes the coastal waters of the Virgin Islands into assessment units. This delineation is based on (in order of consideration):

- 1. legal limits of water quality classifications
- 2. subwatershed boundaries
- 3. shoreline geomorphology
- 4. benthic geomorphology
- 5. bathymetry
- 6. benthic habitats
- 7. 305(d) listing and total maximum daily loads (TMDLs)
- 8. management areas
- 9. 305(b) assessment

In the 2004 Integrated Report, these delineated assessment units have been grouped into categories. No assessment unit boundaries have changed since the 2002 assessment. The only difference is that the assessment units have been renamed to begin with VI instead of AU. Assessment units that fall into category 5 are listed in the 2004 303(d) list.

VESSUP BAY (St. Thomas- VI-STT-23), BENNER BAY (St. Thomas - VI-STT-33 & VI-STT-34), MANGROVE LAGOON (St Thomas - VI-STT-35), SPRAT BAY (Water Island - VI-STT-46), TURNER BAY - ENIGHED POND (St. John - VI-STJ-29), SALT RIVER ESTUARY (St. Croix - VI-STC-16, VI-STC-17 & VI-STC-18), DIAMOND SUBWATERSHED, OFFSHORE (St.Croix - VI-STC-75), and MANNING BAY (St. Croix - VI-STC-64) were listed on the 1998 and 2002 303(d) list and will be maintained on the 2004 303(d) list based on the review of new data available for this report and current TMDL projects in the VI with exception to Turbidity in the areas described in by VI Coastal Water Quality Standards to be exempt from Turbidity. Benner Bay Lagoon and Mangrove Lagoon remain listed as only a dissolved oxygen TMDL has been completed. VI-STT-33 has been removed from the list altogether. As per the methodology developed for the new Integrated Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report, any assessment unit that was listed as impaired in the 2002 list may not be delisted unless it qualifies as a category 1 or 2 assessment unit or has already undergone an EPA approved TMDL, in which case it would be placed in category 4A. In revision, it was discovered that several monitoring stations where inadvertently equated to the wrong assessment units. Of the above list VIRIL OUTFALL-CARIBBEAN SEA (St.Croix - VI-STC-74) was replaced with DIAMOND SUBWATERSHED, OFFSHORE (St.Croix - VI-STC-75).

HOVENSA HARBOR (St. Croix - VI-STC-61), GREAT CRUZ BAY (St. John - VI-STJ-28), MAGENS BAY (St. Thomas - VI-STT-10), MANDAHL BAY (MARINA) (St. Thomas - VI-STT-13), MANDAHL BAY SUBWATERSHED, OFFSHORE (St. Thomas - VI-STT-17), RED HOOK BAY (St. Thomas - VI-STT-24), LIMETREE BAY (St. Thomas - VI-STT-38), and HASSEL ISLAND AT HAULOVER CUT TO REGIS POINT (St. Thomas - VI-STT-47) are assessment units added to the 2002 303(d) list based on available new data.

In this 2004 assessment, ST. CROIX-BY-THE-SEA (St. Croix - VI-STC-23), LONG REEF

BACKREEF, WEST (St. Croix - VI-STC-24), CHRISTIANSTED HARBOR (St. Croix - VI-STC-26), LONG REEF FOREREEF, EAST (St. Croix - VI-STC-27), BUCCANEER BEACH (St. Croix - VI-STC-31), TAMARIND REEF LAGOON (SOUTHGATE LAGOON) (St. Croix - VI-STC-35), SOUTHGATE SUBWATERSHED, OFFSHORE (St. Croix - VI-STC-37), TEAGUE BAY (St. Croix - VI-STC-39), TEAGUE BAY BACKREEF (St. Croix - VI-STC-40), BUGBY HOLE BACKREEF (St. Croix - VI-STC-56), CARLTON BEACH (St. Croix -VI-STC-76), CANEEL BAY (St. John - VI-STJ-01), HAWKSNEST BAY (St. John - VI-STJ-02), TRUNK BAY (St. John - VI-STJ-03), CINNAMON BAY (St. John - VI-STJ-05), MAHO BAY/FRANCIS BAY (St. John - VI-STJ-06), CHOCOLATE HOLE (VI-STJ-26), CRUZ BAY (St. John - VI-STJ-30), SANTA MARIA BAY (St. Thomas - VI-STT-4), CARET BAY (St. Thomas - VI-STT-5), DOROTHEA (St. Thomas - VI-STT-7), HULL BAY (St. Thomas - VI-STT-8), SUNSI BAY (St. Thomas - VI-STT-15), SPRING BAY (St. Thomas - VI-STT-16), WATER BAY (St. Thomas - VI-STT-18), SMITH BAY (St. Thomas - VI-STT-19), ST. JOHN BAY (St. Thomas - VI-STT-21), RED BAY (St. Thomas - VI-STT-22), GREAT BAY (St. Thomas - VI-STT-25), FRENCHMAN BAY (St. Thomas - VI-STT-37), MORNINGSTAR BAY (St. Thomas - VI-STT-39), GREGERIE CHANNEL (St. Thomas - VI-STT-45) and FLAMINGO BAY (St. Thomas - VI-STT-50) have been added to the 303(d) list.

ST. CROIX-BY-THE-SEA (St. Croix - VI-STC-23) contains DPNR ambient monitoring station STC- 34 St. Croix-By-the-Sea. This assessment unit has been listed for pH.

LONG REEF BACKREEF, WEST (St. Croix - VI-STC-24) contains DPNR ambient monitoring station STC-48 Long Reef Backreef, west. This assessment unit has been listed for dissolved oxygen.

BUCCANEER BEACH (St. Croix - VI-STC-31) contains DPNR ambient monitoring station STC-3 Buccaneer Hotel. This assessment unit has been listed for turbidity.

TAMARIND REEF LAGOON (SOUTHGATE LAGOON) (St. Croix - VI-STC-35) contains DPNR ambient monitoring station STC-4 Tamarind Reef Lagoon. This assessment unit has been listed for turbidity and dissolved oxygen.

CHRISTIANSTED HARBOR (St. Croix - VI-STC-26) contains DPNR ambient monitoring stations STC-37 Christiansted Harbor Entrance West, STC-40 St. Croix Marine, STC-41 Gallows Bay, STC-42 Public Wharf, STC-43 Water Gut Storm Drain, STC-44 Protestant Cay Beach, STC-45 Christiansted Harbor, STC-46 WAPA Intake, and STC-47 Mill Harbor Condominium Beach. This assessment unit has been listed for dissolved oxygen.

LONG REEF FOREREEF, EAST (St. Croix - VI-STC-27) contains DPNR ambient monitoring station STC-36 Long Reef Forereef East. This assessment unit has been listed for dissolved oxygen and pH.

BUCCANEER BEACH (St. Croix - VI-STC-31) contains DPNR ambient monitoring station

STC-3 Buccaneer Hotel. This assessment unit has been listed for turbidity.

TAMARIND REEF LAGOON (SOUTHGATE LAGOON) (St. Croix - VI-STC-35) contains DPNR ambient monitoring station STC-4 Tamarind Reef Lagoon. This assessment unit has been listed for dissolved oxygen and turbidity.

SOUTHGATE SUBWATERSHED, OFFSHORE (St. Croix - VI-STC-37) contains DPNR ambient monitoring station STC-5 Green Cay Beach. This assessment unit has been listed for total fecal coliform.

TEAGUE BAY (St. Croix - VI-STC-39) contains DPNR ambient monitoring stations STC-8 Reef Club Beach and STC-9 St. Croix Yacht Club Beach. This assessment unit has been listed for pH.

TEAGUE BAY BACKREEF (St. Croix - VI-STC-40) contains DPNR ambient monitoring station STC-10 Cramers Park. This assessment unit has been listed for pH.

BUGBY HOLE BACKREEF (St. Croix - VI-STC-56) contains DPNR ambient monitoring stations STC-14A Halfpenny Bay - Manchenil and STC-14B Halfpenny Backreef. This assessment unit has been listed for turbidity.

CANEEL BAY (St. John - VI-STJ-01) contains DPNR ambient monitoring station STJ-54 Caneel Bay. This assessment unit has been listed for dissolved oxygen and turbidity.

HAWKSNEST BAY (St. John - VI-STJ-02) contains DPNR ambient monitoring station STJ-44B Hawksnest Bay. This assessment unit has been listed for dissolved oxygen.

TRUNK BAY (St. John - VI-STJ-03) contains DPNR ambient monitoring station. STJ-44A Trunk Bay. This assessment unit has been listed for dissolved oxygen.

CINNAMON BAY (St. John - VI-STJ-05) contains DPNR ambient monitoring station STJ-44C Cinnamon Bay. This assessment unit has been listed for dissolved oxygen.

MAHO BAY/FRANCIS BAY (St. John - VI-STJ-06) contains DPNR ambient monitoring station STJ-44D Francis Bay. This assessment unit has been listed for dissolved oxygen.

CHOCOLATE HOLE (VI-STJ-26) contains DPNR ambient monitoring station STJ-46 Chocolate Hole. This assessment unit has been listed for dissolved oxygen.

CRUZ BAY (St. John - VI-STJ-30) contains DPNR ambient monitoring stations STJ-43A Cruz Bay, North, STJ-43B Cruz Bay, South, STJ-43C Cruz Bay, North of Seaplane Ramp and STJ-43D Cruz Bay Creek North. This assessment unit has been listed for dissolved oxygen and turbidity.

SANTA MARIA BAY (St. Thomas - VI-STT-4) contains DPNR ambient monitoring station STT-11 Santa Maria Bay. This assessment unit has been listed for dissolved oxygen, pH and turbidity.

CARET BAY (St. Thomas - VI-STT-5) contains DPNR ambient monitoring station STT-12 Caret Bay. This assessment unit has been listed for dissolved oxygen and pH.

DOROTHEA (St. Thomas - VI-STT-7) contains DPNR ambient monitoring station STT-13 Dorothea. This assessment unit has been listed for dissolved oxygen and pH.

HULL BAY (St. Thomas - VI-STT-8) contains DPNR ambient monitoring station STT-14 Hull Bay. This assessment unit has been listed for dissolved oxygen and pH.

SUNSI BAY (St. Thomas - VI-STT-15) contains DPNR ambient monitoring station STT-17B Sunsi Bay. This assessment unit has been listed for dissolved oxygen and pH.

SPRING BAY (St. Thomas - VI-STT-16) contains DPNR ambient monitoring station STT-17A Spring Bay. This assessment unit has been listed for dissolved oxygen and pH.

RED BAY (St. Thomas - VI-STT-22) contains DPNR ambient monitoring station STT-21B Red Bay. This assessment unit has been listed for dissolved oxygen and turbidity.

GREAT BAY (St. Thomas - VI-STT-25) contains DPNR ambient monitoring station STT-23 Great Bay. This assessment unit has been listed for dissolved oxygen. GREGERIE CHANNEL (St. Thomas - VI-STT-45) and FLAMINGO BAY (St. Thomas - VI-STT-50) WATER BAY (St. Thomas - VI-STT-18) contains DPNR ambient monitoring station STT-19 Water Bay. This assessment unit has been listed for dissolved oxygen.

SMITH BAY (St. Thomas - VI-STT-19) contains DPNR ambient monitoring station STT-20 Smith Bay. This assessment unit has been listed for dissolved oxygen.

ST. JOHN BAY (St. Thomas - VI-STT-21) contains DPNR ambient monitoring station STT-21A St. John Bay. This assessment unit has been listed for dissolved oxygen.

FRENCHMAN BAY (St. Thomas - VI-STT-37) contains DPNR ambient monitoring station STT-29A Frenchman Bay. This assessment unit has been listed for dissolved oxygen.

MORNINGSTAR BAY (St. Thomas - VI-STT-39) contains DPNR ambient monitoring station STT-30 Morningstar Bay. This assessment unit has been listed for dissolved oxygen.

GREGERIE CHANNEL (St. Thomas - VI-STT-45) contains DPNR ambient monitoring stations STT-1 Crown Bay, Near Outfall and STT-39 Water Isle, East Gregorie Channel This assessment

unit has been listed for dissolved oxygen.

FLAMINGO BAY (St. Thomas - VI-STT-50) contains DPNR ambient monitoring station STT-41 Water Island Flamingo Bay. This assessment unit has been listed for turbidity.

Most of the newly added assessment units were 4C waters in the 2002 assessment. Under DPNR's listing methodology, 4C waters may not be 4C again in following cycles (after all, 4C waters are still impaired). Even though no pollutant was identified, these former 4C waters from the previous assessment have been moved to Category 5 and thus have been added to this list.

V. HIGH PRIORITY WATERS

Vessup Bay (St. Thomas), Benner Bay (St. Thomas), Mangrove Lagoon (St Thomas), Sprat Bay (Water Island), Turner Bay - Enighed Pond (St. John), Salt River Estuary (St. Croix), VIRIL Outfall- Caribbean Sea (St.Croix), and Manning Bay (St. Croix) were listed on the 1998 and 2002 US Virgin Islands 303(d) list. These assessment units were considered high priority because they were already scheduled to receive TMDLs, most of which have already started and are near completion.

High priority rankings had also been granted to Magens Bay and Red Hook Bay for the 2002 303(d) list.

Magens Bay was granted high priority because it is the single most popular tourist beach on the island of St. Thomas. That being the case, a primary contact recreation impairment is a major concern. Magens Bay has been under the influence of wastewater spills resulting from onsite waste disposal systems and from failing septic systems located in that subwatershed. The turbidity is a result of the recreation related activities.

Red Hook Bay was granted high priority because of numerous spills recorded in that area. Red Hook Bay sports marinas for both recreational and industrial boating. It is suspected that the spills can be attributed to vessel discharges. The source of the low dissolved oxygen is suspected to be the result of internal nutrient recycling.

For this 2004 list, high priority ranking has been assigned to Christiansted Harbor. Christiansted Harbor receives much boat traffic from cargo vessels, fishing vessels, and inter-island craft. Christiansted Harbor is also a popular tourist destination on St. Croix and thus subject to impacts from tourist traffic. These factors are believed to have contributed to this assessment unit's history of low dissolved oxygen.

VI. TMDL Schedule

EPA and VIDPNR have developed a schedule for completion of TMDLs for all waters on the

2004 303(d) list although not required by EPA regulations. TMDL development for the high priority assessment units of Vessup Bay, Benner Bay (including Benner Bay Lagoon Marina), Mangrove Lagoon, Magens Bay, Red Hook Bay and Salt River Lagoon (Marina) (including Salt River Lagoon, Sugar Bay, and Salt River Bay) have been scheduled for completion in 2004. The high priority assessment unit of Christiansted Harbor has been scheduled for completion in 2013

Medium priority assessment units are scheduled as follows: Great Cruz Bay (2005), Limetree Bay (2006), Hassel Island at Haulover Cut to Regis Point (2007), Hess Oil Virgin Islands Harbor (2009), Manning Bay/Estate Anguilla Beach (2009), Enfield Green Beach/VIRIL Outfall (2009), Mandahl Bay (Marina) (2010), Mandahl Bay subwatershed, offshore (2010), Sprat Bay (2010), Turner Bay/Enighed Pond (2011), Cruz Bay (2011), Flamingo (2012) Long Reef Forereef, east (2013), Tamarind Reef Lagoon (Southgate Lagoon) (2017), and Teague Bay (2017).

Assessment units on St. John rank between medium and low. The following waters are within the jurisdiction of the National Park Service. The medium priority assessment units within NPS boundaries are: Caneel Bay (2006) and Trunk Bay (2010).

The low priority assessment units within NPS boundaries are: Hawknest Bay (2008), Cinnamon Bay (2012) and Maho Bay/Francis Bay (2014).

| AU ID | AU Name | Associated Monitoring Stations | Priority | Class | Impairment | Source | Listed in 2002? | Tentative Year of TMDL Completion | TMDL Completed? |
|-----------|------------------------------|---|----------|-------|------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| St. C | Croix | | | | | | | | |
| VI-STC-16 | Salt River Lagoon, Marina | STC-33 Salt River Marina, STC- 33C Salt River Lagoon, Marina | High | В | Dissolved Oxygen | Erosion from Derelict Land (Barren Land) Other Marina/ Boating Onvessel Discharges Residential Districts | Υ | 2004 | N |
| VI-STC-17 | Salt River Lagoon, Sugar Bay | STC-33D Salt River Lagoon, Sugar Bay | High | В | | | Υ | 2004 | N |
| VI-STC-18 | Salt River Bay | STC-33A,B,E-J Salt River (Columbus Landing Beach) | High | В | | | Υ | 2004 | N |
| VI-STC-23 | St. Croix-By-the-Sea | STC- 34 St. Croix-By-the-Sea | Low | В | pН | Source Unknown | N | | N |
| VI-STC-24 | Long Reef Backreef, west | STC-48 Long Reef Backreef, west | Low | С | Dissolved Oxygen | Municipal Point Source Discharges | N | | N |

| AU ID | AU Name | Associated Monitoring Stations | Priority | Class | Impairment | Source | | Tentative Year of TMDL Completion | TMDL Completed? |
|-----------|--------------------------|--|----------|-------|-------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| VI-STC-26 | Christiansted Harbor | STC-37 Christiansted Harbor Entrance West, STC-40 St. Croix Marine, STC-41 Gallows Bay, STC-42 Public Wharf, STC-43 Water Gut Storm Drain, STC-44 Protestant Cay Beach, STC-45 Christiansted Harbor, STC-46 WAPA Intake, STC-47 Mill Harbor Condominium Beach, STC-49 Long Reef Back Reef East | High | В | Dissolved Oxygen | Marina Boat Maintenance Marina/Boating Sanitary On-vessel Discharges Discharges from Municipal Combined Storm Sewer Systems Impacts from Resort Areas (Winter and Non-winter Resorts) Other Spill Related Impacts | N | 2013 | Z |
| VI-STC-27 | Long Reef Forereef, east | STC-36 Long Reef Forereef East | Medium | | Dissolved Oxygen, pH | Marina/Boating Sanitary On-vessel Discharges Discharges from Municipal Combined Storm Sewer Systems | N | 2013 | N |
| VI-STC-31 | Buccaneer Beach | STC-3 Buccaneer Hotel | Low | В | Turbidity | Highways, Roads, Bridges, Infrasturcture (New Construction) | N | | N |

| AU ID | AU Name | Associated Monitoring Stations | Priority | Class | Impairment | Source | Listed in 2002? | Tentative Year of TMDL Completion | TMDL Completed? |
|-----------|---|--|----------|-------|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| VI-STC-35 | Tamarind Reef Lagoon (Southgate Lagoon) | STC-4 Tamarind Reef Lagoon | Low | В | Dissolved Oxygen, Turbidity | Marina/Boating Sanitary On-vessel Discharges Other Spill Related Impacts Erosion from Derelict Land (Barren Land) Post-development Erosion and Sedimentation Impacts from Resort Areas (Winter and Non-winter Resorts) Discharges from Municipal Combined Storm Sewer Systems | | 2017 | N |
| VI-STC-37 | Southgate subwatershed, offshore | STC-5 Green Cay Beach | Low | В | Total Fecal Coliform | Marina Boat Maintenance Marina/Boating Sanitary On-vessel Discharges Non-Point Source | N | | N |
| VI-STC-39 | Teague Bay | STC-8 Reef Club Beach, STC-9 St. Croix Yacht Club Beach | Low | В | рН | Highway/Road/Bridge Runoff (Non-construction Related) | N | 2017 | N |

| AU ID | AU Name | Associated Monitoring Stations | Priority | Class | Impairment | Source | Listed in 2002? | | TMDL Completed? |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|---|----------|-------|---|---|-----------------|------|--------------------|
| VI-STC-40 | Teague Bay Backreef | STC-10 Cramers Park | Low | В | рН | Highways, Roads, Bridges, Infrasturcture (New Construction) | N | | N |
| VI-STC-56 | Bugby Hole Backreef | STC-14A Halfpenny Bay - Manchenil ,STC-14B Halfpenny Backreef | Low | В | Turbidity | Highways, Roads, Bridges, Infrasturcture (New Construction), Agriculture | N | | N |
| VI-STC-61 | HOVENSA Harbor | STC-16 HOVENSA East Turning Basin, NW Corner, STC-17 HOVENSA West Turning Basin, NW Corner | Medium | С | Total Fecal Coliform, Dissolved Oxygen, Turbidity | Other Marina/ Boating Onvessel Discharges On- site Treatment Systems (Septic Systems and Similar Decentralized Systems) Municipal Point Source Discharges Ballast Water Releases | Y | 2009 | N |
| VI-STC-64 | Manning Bay/Estate Anguilla Beach | STC-23 Public Dump | Medium | В | Dissolved Oxygen, Turbidity | Highway/ Road/ Bridge Runoff (Non- construction Related) Municipal Point Source Impacts from Inadequate Industrial/ Commercial Pretreatment | Υ | 2009 | N |

| AU ID | AU Name | Associated Monitoring Stations | Priority | Class | Impairment | Source | | Tentative Year of TMDL Completion | TMDL Completed? |
|-----------|--------------------------------|--|----------|-------|--------------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| /I-STC-75 | Diamond subwatershed, offshore | STC-24A, STC-24B Rum Plant (VI Rum) Outfall | Medium | В | Dissolved Oxygen Toxicity, Turbidity | Ambient Bioassays -Acute Aquatic Toxicity Ambient Bioassays- Chronic Aquatic Toxicity Industrial Point Source Discharge | Y | 2009 | N |
| /I-STC-76 | Carlton Beach | STC-25 Long Point | Low | В | Dissolved Oxygen | Industrial Point Source Discharge | N | | N |
| St. J | ohn | | | | | | | | |
| VI-STJ-01 | Caneel Bay | STJ-54 Caneel Bay | Medium | В | Dissolved Oxygen Turbidity | Impacts from Resort Areas (Winter and Non-winter Resorts) Pollutants from Public Bathing Areas Other Marina/Boating On-vessel Discharges | | FED. Juristiction 2006 | N |
| /I-STJ-02 | Hawksnest Bay | STJ-44B Hawksnest Bay | Low | В | Dissolved Oxygen | Pollutants from Public Bathing Areas | | FED. Juristiction 2008 | N |
| VI-STJ-03 | Trunk Bay | STJ-44A Trunk Bay | Medium | А | Dissolved Oxygen | Pollutants from Public Bathing Areas | | FED. Juristiction 2010 | N |

| AU ID | AU Name | Associated Monitoring Stations | Priority | Class | Impairment | Source | Listed in 2002? | | TMDL Completed? |
|-----------|-------------------------|---|----------|-------|---|--|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| VI-STJ-05 | Cinnamon Bay | STJ-44C Cinnamon Bay | Low | В | Dissolved Oxygen | Pollutants from Public Bathing Areas Highway/ Road/ Bridge Runoff (Non- construction Related) | N | FED. Juristiction 2012 | N |
| VI-STJ-06 | Maho Bay/Francis Bay | STJ-44D Francis Bay | Low | В | Dissolved Oxygen Turbidity | Pollutants from Public Bathing Areas Highway/ Road/ Bridge Runoff (Non- construction Related) | N | FED. Juristiction 2014 | N |
| VI-STJ-26 | Chocolate Hole | STJ-46 Chocolate Hole, NPS-24 Chocolate Hole | Low | В | Dissolved Oxygen | Marina/Boating Sanitary On-vessel Discharges, Non- Point Source | N | | N |
| VI-STJ-28 | Great Cruz Bay | STJ-45 Great Cruz Bay. NPS-25 Great Cruz Bay | Medium | | Oil & Grease Dissolved Oxygen Turbidity pH | Illegal Dumping, Non-Point Source On- site Treatment Systems (Septic Systems and Similar Decentralized Systems) Other Marina/ Boating Onvessel Discharges Other Recreational Pollution Sources | Y | 2005 | N |
| VI-STJ-29 | Turner Bay/Enighed Pond | STJ-55 Turner Bay, NPS-26 Turner Bay | Medium | В | Turbidity | Municipal Point Source Discharges | Y | 2011 | N |

| AU ID | AU Name | Associated Monitoring Stations | Priority | Class | Impairment | Source | Listed in 2002? | Tentative Year of TMDL Completion | TMDL Completed? |
|-----------|-----------------|---|----------|-------|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| VI-STJ-30 | Cruz Bay | STJ-43A Cruz Bay, North, STJ- 43B Cruz Bay, South, STJ-43C Cruz Bay, North of Seaplane Ramp, STJ-43D Cruz Bay Creek North | Medium | В | Dissolved Oxygen Turbidity | Commercial Ferries Marina Fueling Operations Other Marina/Boating Onvessel Discharges Other Recreational Pollution Sources | N | 2011 | N |
| St. 7 | Γhomas | | | | | | | | |
| VI-STT-04 | Santa Maria Bay | STT-11 Santa Maria Bay | Low | В | Dissolved Oxygen pH Turbidity | Agriculture Post-development Erosion and Sedimentation | N | 2016 | N |
| VI-STT-05 | Caret Bay | STT-12 Caret Bay | Low | В | Dissolved Oxygen pH | Source Unknown | N | 2016 | N |
| VI-STT-07 | Dorothea | STT-13 Dorothea | Low | В | Dissolved Oxygen pH | Source Unknown | N | 2013 | N |
| VI-STT-08 | Hull Bay | STT-14 Hull Bay | Low | | Dissolved Oxygen pH | Other Marina/Boating Onvessel Discharges Other Recreational Pollution Sources | N | 2013 | N |

| AU ID | AU Name | Associated Monitoring Stations | Priority | Class | Impairment | Source | | Tentative Year of TMDL Completion | TMDL Completed? |
|-----------|----------------------|--|----------|-------|--|---|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| VI-STT-10 | Magens Bay | STT-15A, STT-15B Magens Bay | High | В | Total Fecal Coliform Turbidity, Dissolved Oxygen | Highways, Roads, Bridges, Infrasturcture (New Construction) On- site Treatment Systems (Septic Systems and Similar Decentralized Systems) Other Recreational Pollution Sources Changes in Tidal Circulation/ Flushing Highway/ Road/ Bridge Runoff (Non- construction | Y | 2004 | N |
| | Mandahl Bay (Marina) | STT-16B Mandahl Bay Entrance, STT-16C Mandahl Point Entrance | Medium | В | Dissolved Oxygen, pH, Secchi Disk | Related) Other Marina/ Boating Onvessel Discharges Other Recreational Pollution Sources Changes in Tidal Circulation/ Flushing | | 2010 | |
| VI-STT-15 | Sunsi Bay | STT-17B Sunsi Bay | | В | Dissolved Oxygen pH | | N | | N |
| VI-STT-16 | Spring Bay | STT-17A Spring Bay | | В | Dissolved Oxygen pH | | N | | N |

| AU ID | AU Name | Associated Monitoring Stations | Priority | Class | Impairment | Source | | Tentative Year of TMDL Completion | TMDL Completed? |
|-----------|------------------------------------|---|----------|-------|---|--|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| VI-STT-17 | Mandahl Bay subwatershed, offshore | STT-16A Mandahl Bay, STT-18 Coki Point Bay | Medium | В | Dissolved Oxygen Total Fecal Coliform Turbidity, pH | Other Marina/ Boating Onvessel Discharges Other Recreational Pollution Sources Illegal Dumping On- site Treatment Systems (Septic Systems and Similar Decentralized Systems) | Υ | 2010 | N |
| VI-STT-18 | Water Bay | STT-19 Water Bay | Low | В | Dissolved Oxygen | On-site Treatment Systems (Septic Systems and Similar Decencentralized Systems) | N | 2014 | N |
| VI-STT-19 | Smith Bay | STT-20 Smith Bay | Low | В | Dissolved Oxygen | On-site Treatment Systems (Septic Systems and Similar Decencentralized Systems) | N | 2014 | N |
| VI-STT-21 | St. John Bay | STT-21A St. John Bay | Low | В | Dissolved Oxygen | On-site Treatment Systems (Septic Systems and Similar Decencentralized Systems) | N | 2014 | N |

| AU ID | AU Name | Associated Monitoring Stations | Priority | Class | Impairment | Source | Listed in 2002? | Tentative Year of TMDL Completion | TMDL Completed? |
|-----------|--------------|--------------------------------|----------|-------|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| VI-STT-22 | Red Bay | STT-21B Red Bay | Low | В | Dissolved Oxygen Turbidity | On-site Treatment Systems (Septic Systems and Similar Decencentralized Systems), Non-Point Souce | N | | N |
| VI-STT-23 | Vessup Bay | STT-22B Vessup Bay | High | В | Dissolved Oxygen Total Fecal Coliform | Other Marina/ Boating Onvessel Discharges Other Recreational Pollution Sources Other Spill Related Impacts Internal Nutrient Recycling Municipal Point Source Impacts from Inadequate Industrial/ Commercial Pretreatment | | 2004 | Υ |
| VI-STT-24 | Red Hook Bay | STT-22A Red Hook Bay | High | | Oil & Grease Dissolved Oxygen | Other Marina/ Boating Onvessel Discharges Other Recreational Pollution Sources Other Spill Related Impacts Internal Nutrient Recycling | | 2004 | N |

| AU ID | AU Name | Associated Monitoring Stations | Priority | Class | Impairment | Source | Listed in 2002? | Tentative Year of TMDL Completion | TMDL Completed? |
|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|-------|---|---|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| VI-STT-25 | Great Bay | STT-23 Great Bay | Low | В | Dissolved Oxygen | Other Marina/ Boating Onvessel Discharges, Internal Nutrient Recycling | N | | N |
| VI-STT-34 | Benner Bay Lagoon Marina | STT-26 Benner Bay Lagoon | High | В | Total Fecal Coliform, Dissolved Oxygen | Other Marina/ Boating Onvessel Discharges Discharges from Municipal Combined Storm Sewer Systems Changes in Tidal Circulation/ FlushingHighway/ Road/ Bridge Runoff (Non- construction Related) Sanitary Sewer Overflows (Collection System Failures) | Y | | Y (For Dissolved Oxygen) |

| AU ID | AU Name | Associated Monitoring Stations | Priority | Class | Impairment | Source | Listed in 2002? | Tentative Year of TMDL Completion | TMDL Completed? |
|-----------|-----------------|---|----------|-------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| VI-STT-35 | Mangrove Lagoon | STT-27A Mangrove Lagoon, Near Treatment Plant, STT-27B Mangrove Lagoon, Off Sanitary Landfill (East of Ecotours), STT- 27C Mangrove Lagoon, Near Tropical Marine Fuel Dock | High | В | Total Fecal Coliform | Changes in Tidal Circulation/ Flushing Discharges from Municipal Combined Storm Sewer Systems Highway/ Road/ Bridge Runoff (Non- construction Related) Other Marina/ Boating Onvessel Discharges | Υ | | Y (For Dissolved Oxygen) |
| VI-STT-37 | Frenchman Bay | STT-29A Frenchman Bay | Low | В | Dissolved Oxygen | Impacts from Resort Areas (Winter and Non-winter Resorts) Other Recreational Pollution Sources | N | 2015 | N |
| VI-STT-38 | Limetree Bay | STT-29B Limetree Bay | Medium | В | Total Fecal Coliform Turbidity | On- site Treatment Systems (Septic Systems and Similar Decentralized Systems) Erosion from Derelict Land (Barren Land) Highways, Roads, Bridges, Infrasturcture (New Construction) | Υ | 2006 | N |

| AU ID | AU Name | Associated Monitoring Stations | Priority | Class | Impairment | Source | | Tentative Year of TMDL Completion | TMDL Completed? |
|-----------|--|--|----------|-------|--|--|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| VI-STT-39 | Morningstar Bay | STT-30 Morningstar Bay | Low | В | Dissolved Oxygen | Impacts from Resort Areas (Winter and Non-winter Resorts) Other Recreational Pollution Sources | N | 2015 | N |
| VI-STT-45 | Gregerie Channel | STT-1 Crown Bay, Near Outfall, STT-39 Water Isle, East Gregorie Channe | Low | В | Dissolved Oxygen | Non-Point Source, Marina Boat Maintenance, Marina/Boating Pumpout Releases | N | | N |
| VI-STT-46 | Sprat Bay | STT-42 Water Island Sprat Bay | Medium | В | Dissolved Oxygen | Residential | Υ | 2010 | N |
| VI-STT-47 | Hassel Island at Haulover Cut to Regis Point | STT-2 Crown Bay, Near Tamarind Outlet, STT-3 Subbase | Medium | | Oil & Grease Dissolved Oxygen pH, Total Fecal Coliform | Dredging (E. g., for Navigation Channels) Wastes from Pets Other Spill Related Impacts Other Marina/ Boating On-vessel Discharges Highway/ Road/ Bridge Runoff (Non- construction Related) Ballast Water Releases | Y | 2007 | N |

| AU ID | AU Name | Associated Monitoring Stations | Priority | Class | Impairment | Source | | Tentative Year of TMDL Completion | TMDL Completed? |
|-----------|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|-------|------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| VI-STT-50 | Flamingo | STT-41 Water Island Flamingo Bay | Medium | В | , | Commercial Ferries Residential Districts Other Marina/ Boating On-vessel Discharges Other Recreational Pollution Sources | N | 2012 | N |

ATTACHMENT IV

United States Virgin Islands Multi-Year Water Quality Monitoring Strategy

Submitted Pursuant to Section 106 of the Federal Clean Water Act

January 2004

1. Introduction

The United States Virgin Islands (USVI) are located in the eastern extreme of the Greater Antilles and consist of three main islands (St. Croix, St. Thomas, and St. John) and 57 smaller islands and cays that surround them. The islands were purchased from Denmark in 1917, and are now a territory of the United States.

During the last century, the Virgin Islands have experienced a shift from mostly agriculture land use to industry. Since 1970, the population has tripled and the economy has been depending primarily upon tourism, government, petroleum processing, aluminum, and small-business industries.

The USVI Code has established the Department of Planning and Natural Resources (DPNR) as the environmental protection/regulatory agency. The US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), under the auspices of Region II, has delegated responsibility for environmental protection to the DPNR's Division of Environmental Protection (DEP).

DEP operates three water quality programs: the Water Pollution Control (WPC), the Non-Point Source (NPS), and the Ground Water (GW) Program. WPC Program has oversight of the Territorial Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) Permitting Program and the Ambient Monitoring Program. The former sets policies to mitigate point-source pollution and conducts public outreach and the latter is the primary mechanism to assess water quality and to develop and implement strategies to address the causes or sources of pollution. The NPS program administers grants and sets policies to mitigate non-point source pollution. The GW Program manages ground water appropriation, monitoring, and protection.

This document contains a description of how the WPC, NPS, and the GW Programs address water quality and how they incorporate the EPA recommended Elements of a State Water Monitoring and Assessment Program into their joint multi-year water quality monitoring strategy (MYMS).

1.1. Monitoring Strategy Goals

The purpose of the Virgin Islands MYMS is to develop and implement a long-term monitoring program that will result in a comprehensive and representative assessment of all waters in the US Virgin Islands.

Under provisions of the Federal and Local Water Pollution Control Act, the Virgin Islands Water Pollution Control Program is mandated to conserve, protect, preserve, and improve the quality of water for public use and the propagation of wildlife, fish, and aquatic life for the US Virgin Islands. To accomplish this mandate, MYMS has the following particular objectives:

- To collect data to determine the overall condition of water bodies.
- To identify existing and emerging problems and to establish status and trends related to water quality.
- To establish, review, and amend water quality standards.
- To aid in the design and implementation of water management and regulatory programs.
- To determine permitted facilities compliance and program effectiveness.
- To monitor and respond to events that threatened water quality standards.
- To evaluate program's monitoring activities in order to measure progress toward maintaining and attaining water quality.
- To establish coordination among various organizations to gain maximum benefit from sharing information and help eliminate duplication of efforts.

1.2. Monitoring Coverage

There are no large freshwater lakes or ponds and no perennial streams on any of the islands; intermittent streams can only be seen after heavy rainfall. Thus, monitoring efforts will focus on coastal waters, wetlands, and groundwater.

Coastal waterbodies that are within the jurisdiction of the USVI Department of Planning and Natural Resources, have been delineated into 176 Assessment Units (AU) (84 AUs for St. Croix, 60 AUs for St. Thomas, and 33 AUs for St. John) in accordance with EPA's AU methodologies. Primarily, the ambient water quality-monitoring program will undertake changes to cover each assessment unit. The new strategy will employ a combined approach where judgmental, probabilistic, and basin rotation designs are applied so that all water bodies are sampled after one year. Additional improvements will include biological monitoring.

Wetlands have been catalogued. Specific wetlands will be selected on each island to further assess their condition. Results will provide GIS data layers for the use of the DPNR and recommendations for management priorities.

2. General Description of the United States Virgin Islands

The United States Virgin Islands are located approximately 1 800 km southeast of Miami, Florida, in the eastern extreme of the Greater Antilles. They consist of three main islands, St. Croix, St. Thomas, and St. John, and 57 smaller islands and cays that surround them (Figure 1). To their northeast lie the British Virgin Islands. West, across the Virgin Passage, are the islands of Culebra, Vieques, and Puerto Rico.

The islands are classified as subtropical, with mean annual temperatures at sea level below 24 °C. Wind circulation is dominated by the easterly tradewinds. Rain-producing weather systems generally move into the USVI from the east in summer and from the northwest in winter. From June through November, these weather systems are in the form of tropical waves that can develop into tropical depressions, storms, or hurricanes. The amount of rainfall generally increases with increasing elevation; however, the total annual rainfall differs substantially at various locations throughout the islands.

Flooding is a major concern in the Virgin Islands. Watersheds have a small acreage, steep slopes, and increasing amounts of impervious surfaces, which in turn can result in high-volume runoff after short periods of intense rainfall. Freshwater supply for urban areas relies on desalinated seawater, while rural areas depend mainly on rainwater collected from rooftop rain catchments and, to a lower extent, ground water supplies. However, many of the once dependable wells have gone dry or have become contaminated by failing septic tanks, sewage infiltration, and petroleum.

The USVI have no natural inland bodies of fresh water (lakes). However, active freshwater streams can be found following heavy rains, but they are short-lived and dry up during the annual cycle. Wetlands expand and contract considerably depending on the amount and frequency of rainfall.

Marine ecosystems are diverse and are represented by coral reefs, seagrass beds, and wetlands. Coral reefs in the territory are mostly shallow fringing reefs that parallel the islands' coastline or patch reefs that are scattered around the territory. Barrier reefs are found only in St. Croix around Buck Island National Monument. Most of the drastic changes on the coral reef have been produced by white band disease and the physical destruction from hurricanes. However, sedimentation associated with runoff from coastal development sites has become a wider and increasing threat to corals. Seagrass beds may form isolated patches or vast meadows depending on water quality, nature of the substrate, and geomorphology of the coast. In some areas, intensive recreational use has extensively disturbed the shallow beds. Other beds have suffered from siltation caused by changing land-use practices or from dredge and fill operations during creation of shipping channels and docking accommodations. Wetlands vary by type, composition, size and the associated areas. There are roughly 636 wetlands in the territory of which, the rate of loss of these communities or the condition of the existing ones is unclear. Wetlands have been affected by urban upland development, sedimentation, and industrial growth.

St. Croix

St. Croix is the largest island (37 km long by 10 km wide) and the most southern of the USVI, located about 58 km south of St. Thomas and St. John. A passage 3.6 km deep separates St. Croix from the other islands. The highest elevation is Mount Eagle (355 m). The main communities are Christiansted, located mid-island in the north side, and Frederiksted, which is located west (Figure 1).

Buck Island is the largest of the four cays around St. Croix. Buck Island's 0.7 km² of land and 2.8 km² of water and coral reef system were proclaimed a national monument in 1961 by presidential proclamation. In 2001 the protected area was expanded to 76.1 km² (Figure 2). Spoil from the dredging of a shipping channel was stockpiled off the south shore, forming Ruth Cay.

The island was divided into 26 watersheds, from which 7 have been classified as areas of particular concern. From those, five are located in the south shore and have the particular impact of an oil refinery, an aluminum plant, a rum factory, a water treatment plant, and a sanitary landfill. The other two watersheds contain urban areas.

St. Thomas - St. John

St. Thomas is the second largest island (22 km long by 6 km wide). Compared to St. Croix and St. John, St. Thomas suffers from high urban and tourist developmental pressure. The highest elevation is Crown Mountain (477 m). Charlotte Amalie, which is the capital of the Virgin Islands, is located in the south (Figure 1).

St. John is about 3 km east of St. Thomas and is separated from St. Thomas by a relatively narrow passage only a few meters deep. The island is about 15 km long by 8 km wide (Figure 1). The highest elevation is Bordeaux Mountain (392 m). About 60 percent of the island is within the Virgin Islands National Park, therefore, it has a relatively small human population compared to the other islands. The Virgin Islands Coral Reef National Monument was created in 2001 by presidential proclamation from 50.8 km² of federal submerged lands.

St. Thomas and St. John were divided into 13 and 10 watersheds, respectively. From those, 4 have been classified as areas of particular concern in St. Thomas and 2 in St. John. Water pollution comes from runoff sedimentation, leaking sewer pipes and storm water flow, vessel waste discharge, solid waste, and oil contamination from dumping and leaks.

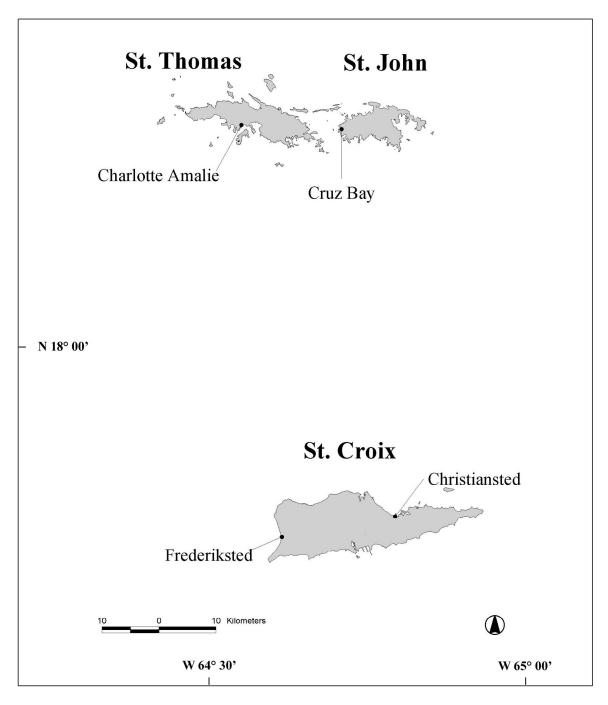


Figure 1. The United States Virgin Islands are located centrally in the West Indies, at about 1 800 km from the southern tip of Florida.

3. Water Pollution Control Program

The Water Pollution Control Program is comprised of two programs: 1) The Territorial Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES), which involves the permitting of wastes to be discharged from a point source into the waters of the VI; and 2) The Ambient Monitoring Program, which involves the collection of samples to comprehensively evaluate coastal water quality.

A TPDES permit requires that all source discharges of pollution be monitored by the facility and the results submitted to DPNR-DEP. In addition, WPC personnel conduct compliance inspections and compliance monitoring on all facilities annually to ensure compliance.

The Ambient Monitoring Program consists of three main monitoring programs: 1) Basic Water Quality Monitoring, 2) Beaches Environmental Assessment, Closure, and Health Monitoring, and 3) Episodic Monitoring. Furthermore, the program is planning to implement biological monitoring into the assessment of the coastal water quality.

3.1. Basic Water Quality Monitoring

Coastal water quality sampling was initiated by the Health Department in 1968. Sites were selected following a judgmental design, resulting in a network of fixed monitoring stations within the near-shore waters of the islands. This design targeted sites of particular concern, such as outfalls, harbors, marinas, and main recreational areas.

WPC personnel sample a total of 135 sites every quarter using a motor vessel, 53 around St. Croix, 64 around St. Thomas, and 18 around St. John (Figure 2 and 3, Appendix I for location and name of current stations). If conditions do not allow for sampling by boat, alternative beach monitoring sites are used instead, 32 around St. Croix, 23 around St. Thomas, and 10 around St. John (Appendix II for site names).

At each monitoring site, water surface-samples are collected and chemical and physical parameters are measured using an YSI multiparameter meter. All field data are recorded on hardcopy data sheets (Table 1, see also Coastal Water Collection and Handling Standard Operating Procedures). Water samples are taken to a DPNR certified laboratory for analysis. At the alternative beach monitoring sites, temperature, pH, turbidity, and water surface-samples for fecal coliform are collected.

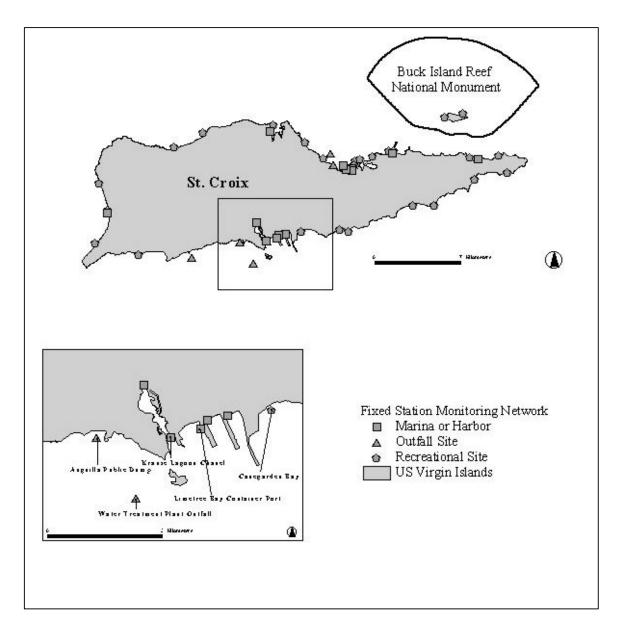


Figure 2. Figure depicts St. Croix's near shore fix-station monitoring network. Close-up details stations located on the south shore of the island.

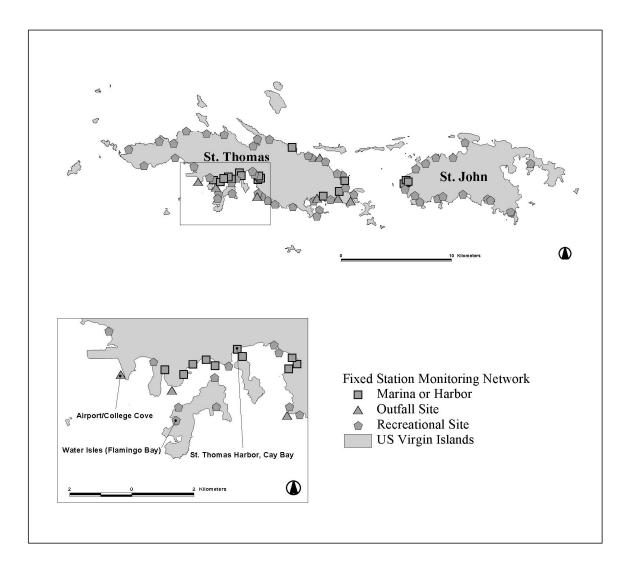


Figure 3. Figure depicts St. Thomas and St. John 's near shore fix-station monitoring network. Close-up details stations located on the south shore of the island of St. Thomas.

Table 1. Water quality indicators and sample collection methods for standard coastal water quality monitoring.

| Parameter | Description | Collection method | Holding time |
|---------------------------------|---|---|--------------|
| Temperature | A measure of the energy of molecular motion. Expressed in degrees Centigrade. | In situ, YSI multi parameter meter: surface and near bottom | N/A |
| Dissolve oxygen | The concentration of free molecular oxygen dissolved in water. Expressed in milligrams/liter (ml/L) | In situ - YSI multi parameter meter: surface and near bottom | N/A |
| Salinity | An estimate of the concentration of dissolved salts in seawater. Expressed in parts per thousand (ppm) | In situ - YSI multi parameter meter: surface and near bottom | N/A |
| pН | A measure of the concentration of hydrogen ions in the water. It ranges from 1 to 14. | In situ - YSI multi parameter meter: surface and near bottom | N/A |
| Turbidity | A measure of the degree to which light is scattered by suspended particulate material and soluble colored compounds in the water. Reported as nephelometric (NTU) units | In situ - YSI multi parameter meter: surface and near bottom | N/A |
| Secchi disk depth | Provides a method for assessing the water clarity and is expressed in meters | In situ - Average depth of Secchi disk (disappearance/appearance) | N/A |
| Total Suspended Solids | Indicate the amount of solids suspended in the water, whether mineral or organic. The TSS test measures an actual weight of material per volume of water. Expressed in mg/L | Grab near surface and send to a certified lab | 6 hours |
| Fecal Coliform / Enterococci | The presence of fecal coliform bacteria indicates that the water has been contaminated with fecal material of man or other animals. Expressed as number of colonies per 100milliliters | Grab near surface and send to a certified lab | 6 hours |
| Nutrients | Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (TKN) and Total Phosphorus. Expressed in mg/L | Grab near surface and send to a certified lab | 24 hours |

In 2003, WPC's monitoring protocol was updated to include all water within the jurisdiction of the Territory. In order to accomplish this task, all Territorial waters within the 3 nm limits of St. Croix, St. Thomas, and St. John were delineated into 84, 60, and 33 waterbody assessment units (AUs), respectively, following guidelines published by the US Environmental Protection Agency (Batelle, 2003). A primary and a secondary network of monitoring stations were developed to sample all AUs at least once per year.

The original network of fixed monitoring stations was revised to include all known point-source discharges, such as factory and sewage treatment-plant outfalls, as well as non-point source pollution within harbors, marinas, landfills, and main recreational areas. All of its stations will continue to be monitored four times per year and in the new protocol will be identified as a **primary monitoring network**. The primary network includes most of the embayments and near-shore waters of the islands and covers 55 % of the AUs.

A secondary monitoring network was developed to include near- and offshore assessment units not previously monitored (35 in St. Croix, 26 in St. Thomas, and 18 in St. John). Once a year, a random monitoring location is selected within each of the AUs using Geographic Information System (GIS) software (ArcView 3x, ESRI Inc.) (Figure 4). In the field, WPC staff locates the random points using handheld Geographic Positioning System (GPS) units. When site locations are not accessible, predetermined alternative locations are used instead. A quarter of the sites are sampled every three months, thus completing all sites in one year. If an AU is determined not to be meeting water quality standards, it may be included into the primary network.

BENEFITS

The updated monitoring strategy provides a basic understanding of the water quality within the entire Territory. Within a year, all assessment units can be classified according to their water quality. Accuracy will be improved with the continuation of monitoring.

As funding increases, this strategy allows for a three-step improvement:

- 1) The secondary network can be expanded to all AUs to allow for unbiased sampling.
- 2) The sampling frequency can be increased to improve accuracy.
- 3) The number of sampling sites per AU can be increased to allow for estimations of sampling variation.

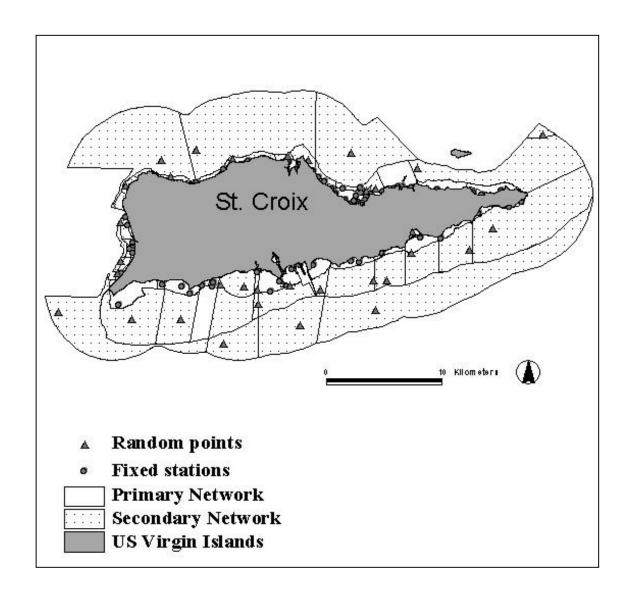


Figure 4. Figure depicts St. Croix's revised fix-station monitoring network and an example of the secondary monitoring network (random points).

3.2. Beaches Environmental Assessment, Closure, and Health (BEACH)

The BEACH Act funding will enable DPNR-DEP to implement a monitoring, assessment, and management program that is linked directly to health safety at recreational swimming areas. Data generated by the program will provide incentive toward the development of predictive models, anticipatory warning systems to inform the public more effectively, and aquatic sanitation programs for identifying and eliminating pollution sources or initiating enforcement actions.

The BEACH program will initiate as a pilot program during FY 2004 with the sampling of a 43 fixed-station network that is distributed as follows: 20 around St. Croix, 15 around St. Thomas, and 8 around St. John (Appendix III). These beaches correspond to the "Shoreline Guide to the US Virgin Islands" booklet, which was published in 1999 by DPNR- Division of Fish and Wildlife.

Sites were selected through interviews with territorial resource managers and researchers associated with DPNR, the VI Department of Housing, Parks, and Recreation, and the US National Park Service. Thus, this selection represents the best professional judgment of those interviewed.

Sampling will be conducted weekly by wading into the water to approximately knee depth. Samples will be taken to a DPNR certified laboratory for the analysis of enterococci bacteria. The project coordinator will furnish the laboratory results as they become available and upon satisfactory quality assurance review of the data, results will be made available to the public through a web site and a toll free number dedicated to this purpose. In addition, when data suggest that a public threat exist, a public advisory will be issued for the affected site.

The water quality data generated from the program will be gathered at the DPNR's offices and ultimately transcribed into the STORET database. Quarter-yearly reports will be directed to EPA Region 2 officers.

For further details concerning this program please refer to the Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) and Work Plan.

3.3. Episodic Monitoring

Episodic monitoring was developed as a response for periods of noncompliance by permitted facilities that discharge into the waters of the USVI or when water quality concerns are reported as a result of sudden discharges from sewer overflows, release of untreated or partially treated wastes from sewage treatment plants, sewer line break discharges, storm water runoff from urban and rural areas, or oil spills.

WPC personnel respond to those events by investigating the sources and collecting water samples for the analysis of fecal and enterococci bacteria when appropriate. When violations to microbial standards are identified, the public is informed and/or a notice of violation

issued. Also, as part of the Territory's Emergency Response Plan (ERP) the WPC program performs post-hurricane water-quality monitoring and sampling at established beach sites (see Emergency Response Plan protocol).

All water quality data generated as a result of those activities are filed and stored in the DEP office and may also be added to the water quality assessment database or uploaded into STORET after a quality assurance evaluation.

3.4. Nutrient Criteria Development and Biological Monitoring

WPC received preliminary notification of the issuance of a grant for a proposal to study the composition and coverage of algae on coral reefs and the possible relation to nutrient levels in the water. This projects will start as pilot study at selected sites along the south shore of St. Croix, and after the completion of the study, the resulting data will be evaluated to determine the viability to conduct the study at specific areas of the other islands (e.g. sites of high population density, harbors). This project remains to be formalized, but likely will be implemented during FY 2004.

The program also plans to implement biological monitoring approaches to support the assessment of the marine waters of the Virgin Islands. The DPNR - Divisions of Fish and Wildlife and Coastal Zone Management and the University of the Virgin Islands are conducting coral monitoring programs at long-term fixed stations in the territory. WPC objective is to improve coordination with these units to incorporate these data into the water quality monitoring assessment strategy. This approach seeks to create an Index of Biological Indicators (IBI) specific to the territory

Furthermore, WPC will submit a proposal to EPA to study heavy metal content on leaves of manatee grass (*Syringodium filiforme*). This project will start as a cooperative effort between DPNR and EPA region 2. The study will target the south shore of St. Croix. The resulting data will be evaluated to determine the viability to expand the study to other islands (e.g. sites of high population density).

3.5. Other Data Sources

Under section 401 of the Federal CWA, WPC personnel takes part in reviews of the Environmental Assessment Reports (EARs) submitted to DPNR-Division of Coastal Zone Management (CZM) by individuals or groups seeking to acquire land development or earth change permits within the coastal zone. WPC issues a Water Quality Certificate only if the applicant can adequately demonstrate that the proposed activity will not adversely affect water quality. In some cases, the applicant is required to develop a water quality-monitoring plan as a condition for the issuance of a certificate.

Data generated from these monitoring activities or any baseline water quality data, generated prior to the beginning of the proposed activity, may be included into the water quality assessment database.

Additional water quality data are available from the regular sampling performed and archived by the USGS-Biological Resources Division (BRD) within federal waters. The Virgin Islands National Park (VINP) in St. John has indicated that a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) can be developed to share data between DPNR and VINP. Any data received from VINP would first be scrutinized for quality assurance and quality control procedures prior to use in any legal regulatory format.

4. Non-Point Source Program

Since 1994, the Non-Point Source Pollution Program and Management Implementation CWA Section 319(h) of DEP has work in cooperation with local organizations to address non-point pollution issues. Memorandums of Agreement and Cooperation have been signed with partner agencies such as the VI Resource Conservation and Development Council (VIRC&D), VI Conservation District (VICD), University of the Virgin Islands (UVI), US Geological Survey (USGS), Island Resources Foundation (IRF), and the St. Croix Environmental Association.

Currently, the NPS program is funding the following water quality related projects:

4.1. Inventory of Wetlands and Riparian Areas

The Island Resources Foundation in partnership with the Conservation Data Center of the Eastern Caribbean has initiated an inventory of natural resources of the USVI wetlands and associated riparian areas.

The project includes: 1) mapping and analysis of all wetland and associated riparian areas by watershed in order to establish monitoring priorities taking into consideration watershed, wetland type, season, and wetland size; 2) field data collection of water quality, plant communities, and plant species of special concern; 3) summary reports of results including both narrative reports and GIS databases and maps.

4.2. Sediment Deposition and Coral Reef Assessment of the Coral Bay, St. John

The Eastern Caribbean Center and the Conservation Data Center of the University of the Virgin Islands are measuring sediment deposition, coral reef condition, and fish diversity in selected locations throughout Coral Bay and the adjacent waters. Data will help toward an understanding of delivery points, amount, and seasonal deposition of sediment. These data will establish a foundation of understanding for Coral Bay waters and allow comparison with other developed and undeveloped bays.

4.3. Territorial Biological Monitoring Program

The Marine and Environmental Investigations of the UVI and the Virgin Islands Marine Advisory Service of the University of Puerto Rico Sea Grant College Program are implementing a long-term coral monitoring system in the territory. Percent cover and species diversity are recorded using video assessment techniques. Recordings made during video-transects located at the same sites will be compared over time to track changes in the amount of live coral cover. Possible relations to non-point pollution will be established.

4.4. Erosion and Sediment Control Education and Outreach Project

The Cooperative Extension Service (UVI), the Resource Conservation and Development Council, and the Division of Coastal Zone Management (DPNR) conduct this project. The goal is to provide public access to up-to-date erosion and sediment control (ESC) technologies and provide hands-on training and instruction to public and private sectors entities involve in construction.

4.5. Mangrove Restoration

The St. Croix Environmental Association through partnership with the Virgin Islands Marine Advisory Service, the Division of Fish and Wildlife, the St. Croix Alumina, M.P. Walker and Associates, the US National Park Service, Ferdi's Forest, the St. Croix Boys and Girls Club, VI ReLeaf, and the St. Croix Educational Complex, has organized and conducted a pilot red and black mangrove planting at Sugar Bay in Salt River, St. Croix. The purpose is to promote restoration of Salt River's wetlands and riparian areas and their non-point source pollution abatement function.

4.6. VI Nonpoint Source Newsletter

NPS is supporting the University of the Virgin Islands' Cooperative Extension Service to publish the Non-point Source Newsletter to educate and inform the public about the programs of the NPS Committee and to increase the awareness of the different aspects of the non-point source pollution.

5. Wetland Program

The U.S. Virgin Island wetlands amount a total of 1 683.59 acres divided between freshwater ponds, mixed swamps, salt flats, salt ponds and mangrove wetlands (Table 2).

Table 2. Wetland types for the three islands: St. Croix, St. Thomas and St. John (IRF, 2003)

| Wetland Type | St. Croix | | St. John | | St. Thom | as | USVI | |
|------------------|-----------|--------|----------|-------|----------|-------|--------|--------|
| | Number | Acres | Number | Acres | Number | Acres | Number | Acres |
| Freshwater Ponds | 199 | 106.3 | 8 | 4.0 | 31 | 18.6 | 238 | 129.0 |
| Mixed Swamps | 7 | 22.5 | 1 | 0.7 | 2 | 19.2 | 10 | 42.3 |
| Salt Flat | 31 | 134.7 | 26 | 16.5 | 7 | 10.1 | 64 | 161.4 |
| Salt Pond | 42 | 565.0 | 33 | 108.3 | 35 | 41.4 | 110 | 714.7 |
| Mangrove | 92 | 359.9 | 46 | 95.2 | 76 | 181.1 | 214 | 636.2 |
| Wetland | | | | | | | | |
| All Wetlands | 371 | 1188.4 | 114 | 224.7 | 151 | 270.5 | 636 | 1683.6 |

Wetlands are outstanding biodiversity sites as nursery and habitat for aquatic species. In the USVI they are also a major flyway and wintering habitat for migrant birds. At least 50 percent of all birds species found in the Territory are wetland-dependent for some aspect of their life cycle (i.e., food, shelter, and nesting) (Sladen, 1988).

The combination of high current population densities, a history of 500 years of continuous, intensive land use, an economy largely dependent on tourism and some heavy industries like oil refinery and aluminum plants have resulted in a major lost of wetlands. Over 50 percent of the mangroves on St. Croix have been destroyed during the past 200 years; most within the past 50 years. This loss has primarily been caused by the dredge and fill activities at Krause Lagoon site of Hess Oil and VIALCO (VIDPNR, 1993).

DPNR has been studying the local wetlands since 2002 through the Inventory of USVI Wetlands and Riparian Areas project funded by the 319 nonpoint source grants (described in previous section). Recently, DPNR received a grant from USEPA to further study the Territory wetlands. This is the first grant awarded by the EPA Wetland Program Development to the USVI. The objectives of the project developed under this grant are:

- (a) Prepare a comprehensive wetland characterization and assessment process, directly linking territorial water quality; coastal zone management, and watershed management processes.
- (b) Obtain information about the condition of territorial wetlands and associated riparian areas and their respective watersheds. Use GIS technologies for mapping and linking wetlands characteristics with relative Indices of Biological Integrity for Virgin Islands watersheds.

In general, this award will assist DPNR in developing a comprehensive wetlands monitoring and assessment program for the territory. The project will lead to the adoption of an ambient

wetland monitoring and assessment program that builds the Virgin Islands' capacity to determine the causes, effects, and extent of pollution to wetland resources and develop pollution prevention, reduction, and elimination strategies.

The project specifically addresses the development, testing, and demonstration of methods and programs to monitor and assess wetlands, including:

- (a) the use of biological assessment methods to improve the evaluation and ranking of potential wetland sites for management and conservation, such as identify biological assemblage, group wetlands into classes that respond similarly to stressors, establish standard sampling methods, determine what time of year to sample, establish known reference conditions and provide an away to measure divergence from biological integrity.
- (b) the cumulative effect of wetland loss and restoration in terms of change in the ambient ecological condition of the overall aquatic resource.

The present schedule was designed for a 10-year assessment of wetland water quality and general health.

FY 2004

- Develop a comprehensive monitoring and assessment program
- Documentation and mapping of the USVI wetlands
- Database design
- Analysis of all wetlands and riparian areas
- Land ownership records
- Review of Quality Assurance Project Plan for monitoring and data analysis
- Establish monitoring priorities and targets
- Definition of field survey protocols
- Preliminary field data collection on water quality
- Characterization of plant communities and plant species
- DPNR training on data collection and GIS application
- Training on Clean Water Act, Oil Pollution Act and SPCC Wetlands and Regulation
- Develop mangrove restoration plan for Salt River
- Reassessment of the 13 category I watersheds

- Develop a comprehensive monitoring and assessment program
- Documentation and mapping of the USVI wetlands
- Database design
- Review of Quality Assurance Project Plan for new monitoring and data analysis
- Establish monitoring priorities and targets
- Definition of field survey protocols

- Preliminary field data collection on water quality
- Characterization of plant communities and plant species
- Characterization of aquatic life
- Start mangrove restoration for Salt River
- Develop Watershed Restoration Strategies for Salt River
- Training on wetland mitigation and delineation
- Training on watershed assessment
- Develop Watershed Restoration Strategies for Salt River and Benner Bay
- BASINS training

FY 2006

- Implement a comprehensive monitoring and assessment program
- Input data on the database
- Review of Quality Assurance Project Plan for new monitoring and data analysis
- Field data collection on water quality
- Data collection on biological assemblages
- Develop standards for wetland health based on water quality and biological assemblages
- Characterization of plant communities and plant species
- Start mangrove restoration for Salt River
- Implement Watershed Restoration Strategies for Salt River and Benner Bay

FY 2007

- Implement a comprehensive monitoring and assessment program
- Input data on the database
- Review of Quality Assurance Project Plan for new monitoring and data analysis
- Field data collection on water quality
- Data collection on biological assemblages
- Develop standards for wetland health based on water quality and biological assemblages
- Characterization of plant communities and plant species
- Continue mangrove restoration for Salt River
- Implement Watershed Restoration Strategies for Salt River and Benner Bay

- Implement a comprehensive monitoring and assessment program
- Input data on the database
- Aggregate wetlands by similar types of stressors
- Input information from database on GIS
- Field data collection on water quality
- Data collection on biological assemblages
- Develop standards for wetland health based on water quality and biological assemblages

- Characterization of plant communities and plant species
- Start mangrove restoration for Salt River
- Implement Watershed Restoration Strategies for Salt River and Benner Bay

FY 2009

- Review the wetlands monitoring and assessment program
- Input data on the database
- Field data collection on water quality
- Data collection on biological assemblages
- Develop standards for wetland health based on water quality and biological assemblages
- Characterization of plant communities and plant species
- Continue mangrove restoration for Salt River
- Implement Watershed Restoration Strategies for Salt River and Benner Bay
- Training on wetland restoration

FY 2010

- Review the wetlands monitoring and assessment program
- Input data on the database
- Review of Quality Assurance Project Plan for new monitoring and data analysis
- Field data collection on water quality
- Data collection on biological assemblages
- Test and evaluate standards for wetland health based on water quality and biological assemblages
- Characterization of plant communities and plant species
- Continue mangrove restoration for Salt River
- Implement Watershed Restoration Strategies for Salt River and Benner Bay
- Develop Great Pond Enhancement Plan

FY 2011

- Make appropriate changes to the wetlands monitoring and assessment program
- Input data on the database
- Review of Quality Assurance Project Plan for new monitoring and data analysis
- Review procedures for field data collection on water quality
- Review procedures for data collection on biological assemblages
- Present a complete assessment report on USVI wetlands health and water quality
- Evaluate results from mangrove restoration project in Salt River
- Implement Watershed Restoration Strategies for Salt River and Benner Bay
- Implement Great Pond enhancement plan

- Continue with wetlands monitoring and assessment program
- Input data on the database

- Field data collection on water quality
- Data collection on biological assemblages
- Review of assessment report on USVI wetlands health and water quality
- Establish a mangrove restoration plan for critical areas based on the Salt River experience
- Implement Watershed Restoration Strategies for Salt River and Benner Bay
- Implement Great Pond enhancement plan

- Prepare a management plan for the USVI wetlands
- Establish regulations for USVI wetlands
- Identify new areas for wetland restoration
- Implement Watershed Restoration Strategies for Salt River and Benner Bay
- Implement Great Pond enhancement plan

6. Ground Water Monitoring Program

Ground water is vital to the health and economic future of the people of the Virgin Islands and must be properly managed and protected. In the past, DPNR-DEP and other federal and local agencies have conducted numerous investigations and produced reports on stream flow, ground-water levels, and selected meteorological parameters. To optimally manage the resource, DPNR will gather the available information and analyze it in order to:

- Update well head protection areas
- Identify boundaries of recharge areas
- Evaluate well field safe yields and maximum withdrawal rates to limit the potential for sea-water encroachment in coastal aquifers
- Identify areas where recharge can be improve through construction of designed facilities
- Prepare and submit documentation to establish the Kingshill aquifer as a "sole-source" aquifer
- Use local human resources to provide education opportunities in the natural science

Specific tasks to be completed include

1. Identification of potential cooperative/contributing programs.

This task contains two sub-tasks: a. specification and procurement of equipment for the monitoring of ambient conditions and ground water (Total Dissolved Solids (TDS), conductivity, hardness, and temperature). b. Specification of volunteer labor to assist in field work.

2. Software evaluation for managing the existing and newly collected data.

This task requires the gathering of information from sources identified in the Scope of Work and its incorporation into a database which can be managed by DPNR-DEP and incorporated into the national STORET database. The work will be performed in coordination with the Department's goal to create a unified data management system including: GIS mapping and data sharing, TMDL projects, total watershed management projects, full resource assessments, adaptation to other USVI watershed projects, use in the TPDES program and for evaluating, updating, and creating of USVI natural resource protection and management regulations.

In order to accomplish this task, a survey of the agencies (DPNR-DEP, EPA, UVI, USGS, NOAA, etc.) that may possess data valuable for predicting watershed flows and thus, potential recharge to the aquifers on the Islands will be made. Data on rainfall from the National Weather Service, the Henry Rohlsen Airport in St. Croix, and other similar facilities will be included.

3. Identification of monitoring sites at well fields, meteorological stations and stream gauging stations

In completing this task, a review of existing conditions and data from past projects will be made. Focus will be given to the procedures used for gathering the data, the condition of the wells, and the distribution of the meteorological and gauging stations. A survey will also be made of well fields and watersheds that recharge the aquifers to determine if there are potential monitoring points for stream flow and meteorological stations.

4. Site selection and design of real-time monitoring stations

This task provides the designs for integrated data gathering and processing into STORET and DPNR-DEP databases including all monitoring stations.

Recommendations will be made as to the need for new stations or, alternatively, if the existing stations are adequate for providing data to support the goals of DPNR-DEP to insure well head protection areas for the Islands.

5. Preparation of Quality Assurance/Quality Control Plan

This task addresses the preparation of a QA/QC Plan for project data gathering. The plan will establish acceptable data quality objectives and the criteria for its acceptance.

Implementation of the project tasks will provide for additional funding possibilities and greatly advance the current goals of DPNR water management programs/responsibilities and provide cross-program and cross-agency benefits. Furthermore, this project would allow for the establishment of a well network to provide guidance for long-term monitoring and resource management projects.

7. Assessment Methodology

7.1. Data Management

All raw data that has been generated from the Monitoring Programs are currently stored in the DEP office. WPC staff evaluates the data received from the analytical labs and stores them along with the field data sheets. Files are organized by quarter year and island (St. Croix and St. Thomas-St. John).

The Storage and Retrieval of Water-Related Data (STORET) has been implemented (1996 305(b)) in the USVI and is managed under the Water Quality Management Planning Program. All data are systematically transferred into an electronic version and ultimately into STORET. In addition, the attainment status for each assessment unit is evaluated using the Assessment Database (ADB). DPNR-DEP is integrating geographic information system (GIS) tools and applications for the evaluation of water quality data.

DEP- Quality Assurance (QA) program is committed to assuring and improving the quality of all environmental measurements performed by and for the department. The goal of the QA program is the acquisition of reliable and defensible environmental data. QA activities include technical audits, bi-annual file audits, and reviews of documents related to data collection and management.

7.2. Data Analysis

Pertinent coastal water data collected, through the different monitoring programs, are use to calculate arithmetic means of the parameters. Results are compared to specific water quality standards to assess if waterbodies are healthy and of sufficient quality.

According to the US Virgin Islands Water Quality Standards, the waters of the Territory correspond to one of three classes:

Class A waters are designated for the preservation of natural phenomena requiring special conditions that shall not be changed, such as the barrier reef at Buck Island Reef National Monument, St. Croix and the under water trail at Trunk Bay, St. John.

Class B waters are designated for propagation of desirable species of marine life and primary contact recreation (swimming, water skiing, etc.). Any waterbody not classified as Class A or C, are considered Class B waterbodies. Thus, most of the waters in the Territory belong to this class.

Class C waters use is designated for propagation of desirable species of marine life and for primary contact recreation (swimming, water skiing, etc.). However, some of the water quality standards are less stringent than Class B.

7.3. Waterbody Listing

Section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act requires Territories to develop lists of all waterbodies for which technology-based effluent limitations required by Section 301 are not rigorous enough to attain and maintain applicable water quality standards (impaired). For these priority waters, the Territory must establish Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) for the pollutants causing the impairment in those waterbodies. The list of impaired waterbodies and TMDLs must be submitted to EPA.

Monitoring data generated by the MYMS as well as from other monitoring agencies are used to establish and update the list. Assessment Units should be listed if there are data and information, which meet the requirements of the US Virgin Islands assessment and listing methodology, to support a determination about use attainment of use.

Once the information has been compiled and evaluated, the waterbodies can be classified into one of the five following categories:

Category 1: Attaining the water quality standard and no use is threatened. Assessment Units should be placed in this Category if there are enough data to show that all designated uses are met.

Category 2: Attaining some of the designated uses, no use is threatened and insufficient or no data and information is available to determine if the remaining uses are attained or threatened.

Category 3: Insufficient or no data and information to determine if any designated use is attained.

Category 4: Impaired or threatened for one or more designated uses but does not require the development of a TMDL.

Category 5: The water quality standard is not attained. The waterbody is impaired or threatened for one or more designated uses by a pollutant(s), and requires a TMDL.

7.4. TMDL Development

A TMDL is a quantitative assessment of pollutants that cause water quality impairments in a particular waterbody. A TMDL specifies the total amount of a particular pollutant that a segment of water can assimilate (from point, nonpoint, and natural background sources) while still meeting water quality standards. TMDL are developed and implemented for that waterbody and pollutant(s) of concern in order for a waterbody to attain water quality standards.

DPNR is in the process of developing TMDL's for various waterbodies identified in the impaired waterbody list (for details see Integrated Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report for the United States Virgin Islands).

8. Program Schedule

Several aspects of this MYMS have already taken effect or are in the process of being implemented as part of existing efforts to strengthen the current Ambient Monitoring Program. The implementation schedule is as follows:

FY 2004

- Enter data into STORET.
- Implement new coastal water monitoring design.
- Review or develop Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) and Quality Assurance Project Plans for new monitoring techniques and equipment.
- Initiate pilot BEACH monitoring program.
- Conduct coral survey in the island of St. Croix.
- Conduct heavy metal study in the island of St. Croix.
- Establish Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) or Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) for sharing water quality and biological data with other monitoring agencies.
- Secure ground water monitoring contract.
- TMDL development for high priority waterbodies.
- Develop work plans for wetlands.

FY 2005

- Enter data into STORET.
- Incorporate Ambient Monitoring data into GIS format.
- Evaluate BEACH monitoring. Continue monitoring.
- Evaluate coastal water monitoring design. Continue water quality monitoring.
- Analyze and write reports of the coral and heavy metal studies.
- Develop Watershed Restoration Strategies.
- Conduct surface and ground water monitoring.
- Conduct wetland surveys.
- Revise water quality standards.

- Enter data into STORET.
- Incorporate episodic monitoring data into GIS format.
- Evaluate/continue BEACH monitoring.
- Continue coastal water monitoring.
- Conduct ground water and wetland monitoring.
- Evaluate need for a coral and heavy metal survey in the other islands. Allocate resources.
- Review or develop Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) and Quality Assurance Project Plans.
- Conduct wetland surveys.

FY 2007

- Enter data into STORET.
- Use correlated data to identify trends in water quality and to determine the necessity for the establishment of (additional) intensive surveys.
- Continue coastal water monitoring design.
- Evaluate/continue BEACH monitoring.
- Conduct surface and ground water monitoring.
- Evaluate the possibility of permanent biological monitoring. Write proposal allocate funding.
- Conduct wetland surveys.

FY 2008

- Enter data into STORET.
- Continue coastal water monitoring design.
- Evaluate/continue BEACH monitoring.
- Conduct surface and ground water monitoring.
- Evaluation of the US Virgin Islands Multi-Year Water Quality Monitoring Strategy.
- Conduct wetland surveys.
- Revise water quality standards.

FY 2009

- Enter data into STORET.
- Continue coastal water monitoring design.
- Evaluate/continue BEACH monitoring.
- Conduct surface and ground water monitoring.
- Develop special surveys.
- Conduct wetland surveys.

FY2010

- Enter data into STORET.
- Continue coastal water monitoring design.
- Evaluate/continue BEACH monitoring.
- Conduct surface and ground water monitoring.
- Develop special surveys.
- Conduct wetland surveys.

FY2011

- Enter data into STORET.
- Continue coastal water monitoring design.
- Conduct surface and ground water monitoring.
- Revise water quality standards.

9. Reporting

The US Virgin Islands CWA 305(b) Water Quality Assessment reports will be the primary document used to report the results of the MYMS. Additionally, each program submits midyear and end of year reports to EPA.

10. General Remarks and Infrastructure Planning

- 1. Coordination and collaboration. Greater communication within and between DPNR's divisions and other programs outside DPNR is needed. The MYMS will be the main vehicle to promote greater integration with the various separated monitoring programs currently conducted by other partner agencies.
- 2. Quality Assurance/Quality Control. The main objective of the MYMS is to establish and maintain standards that will ensure the validity of the collected data. Each aspect of the MYMS will be internally evaluated to ensure continuous improvement of the assessment procedures. In addition, periodic reviews in consultation with EPA Region 2 officers will be part of the programmatic evaluation.
- 3. Analytical Resources. Monitoring efforts will be greatly dependent on the securing of analytical resources. The heavy metal study will require the services of specialized laboratories.
- 4. Training. Further training in GIS methodologies, basic web page design, database management (Assessment Database), and biological monitoring techniques will be required.
- 5. Funding. New monitoring programs, such as the heavy metal study and the coral reef monitoring will require additional funding for their implementation. In addition, the involvement of DPNR staff in coral reef initiatives will require funding for their participation in meetings and conferences.

Furthermore, when nonpoint sources of pollution are considered as significant contributors to water quality problems in a watershed, monitoring and modeling activities should be initiated to characterize the magnitude of those sources. Due to the infrastructure required for these assessments, special funding would likely be necessary.

11. References

Battelle. 2003. Delineation of Coastal Waterbodies in the US Virgin Islands. Work EPA Contract No.68-C-00-121. Assignment No. 2-41.

Bitton, G. 1999. Wastewater Microbiology. 2nd edition. Wiley-Liss, Inc. 578p.

Cowardin, L.M., Carter, V., Golet, F.C. and La Roe, E.T. 1979. Classification of wetlands and deepwater habitats of the United States. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Pub. FWS/OBS-79/31. Washington, D.C.

EPA. 1990. Water Quality Standards for Wetlands: National Guidance. Office of Water, Washington, D.C. EPA 440-S-90-011.

EPA. 1992. Procedures for Initiating Narrative Biological Criteria. Office of Water, Washington, D.C. EPA 822-B-92-004.

EPA. 1996a. Biological Criteria: Technical Guidance for Streams and Small Rivers. Office of Water, Washington, D.C. EPA 822-B-96-001.

EPA. 2002. Consolidated Assessment and Listing Methodology.

EPA. 2003. Elements of a State Water Monitoring and Assessment Program. Assessment and Watershed Protection Division. Office of Wetlands, Oceans and Watershed, Washington, D.C. EPA 841-B-03-003.

IRF (Island Resource Foundation). 2003. Quality Assurance Project Plan for Inventory of USVI Wetlands and Riparian Areas. MOA# NPS 02602.

Mitsch, W.J. and Gosselink, J.G. 1986. Wetlands. Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, New York.

Sladen, F.W. 1988. Salt River Bay and environs: a natural resource summary. Prepared for the V.I. Natural Heritage Trust. St.Croix, USVI.

US Army Corps of Engineers.1987. Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual.Wetlands Research Program Technical Report Y-87-1. 92 pp.

USVI. 1993. A guide to National Parklands in the United States Virgin Islands. Handbook 157. US Department of the Interior.

VIDPNR. 2002. The 2002 Integrated Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report for the United States Virgin Islands.

VIDPNR. 2003. Virgin Islands Beach Water Quality Monitoring Program. Quality

Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) and Work Plan.

VIDPNR. 2003. Standard Operating Procedures: Coastal Water Collection and Handling. Water Pollution Control Program.

VIDPNR. 1993. Salt River Bay and Watershed Area of Particular Concern (APC) and Area for Preservation and Restoration (APR). A Comprehensive Analytic Study. US Virgin Islands. 60pp.

Appendices

Appendix I. Coastal Water Quality Offshore Monitoring Sites

St. Croix

| St. Croix | | | | |
|-----------|-------|--------------------------------|-----------------|----------|
| Station | Class | Location | GPS coordinates | |
| STC-1 | В | Lagoon Recreation Beach | 17.75353 -6 | 64.69567 |
| STC-2 | В | Ft. Louise Augusta Beach | 17.75537 -6 | 64.69245 |
| STC-3 | В | Buccaneer Hotel | 17.75733 -6 | 64.68282 |
| STC-4 | В | Tamarind Reef Lagoon | 17.75988 -6 | 64.66842 |
| STC-5 | В | Green Cay Beach | 17.76176 -6 | 64.66694 |
| STC-6 | A | Buck Island Beach | 17.78665 -6 | 64.62793 |
| STC-7 | A | Buck Island Anchorage | 17.78982 -6 | 64.61367 |
| STC-8 | В | Reef Club Beach | 17.75715 -6 | 64.60885 |
| STC-9 | В | St. Croix Yacht Club Beach | 17.75565 -6 | 64.60233 |
| STC-10 | В | Cramer's Park | 17.75918 -6 | 64.58620 |
| STC-11B | В | Isaac Bay, Forereef | 17.74613 -6 | 64.57990 |
| STC-12 | В | Divi (Grapetree) Beach | 17.74117 -6 | 64.60473 |
| STC-13A | В | Great Pond | 17.72163 -6 | 64.65147 |
| STC-13B | В | Robin Bay | 17.72098 -6 | 64.63515 |
| STC-14A | В | Halfpenny Bay - Manchenil | 17.70313 -6 | 64.70725 |
| STC-14B | В | Halfpenny Backreef | 17.70263 -6 | 64.70067 |
| STC-15 | В | Cane Garden Bay | 17.70000 -6 | 64.73853 |
| STC-16 | C | HOVENSA East Turning Basin, | 17.70010 -6 | 64.74868 |
| | | NW Corner | | |
| STC-17 | C | HOVENSA West Turning Basin, | 17.69895 -6 | 64.75402 |
| | | NW Corner | | |
| STC-18 | C | Limetree Bay Container Port | 17.69658 -6 | 54.75582 |
| STC-19 | C | Krause Lagoon Channel | 17.69438 -6 | 64.76388 |
| STC-20 | C | Alumina Plant Dock | 17.70788 -6 | 64.77120 |
| STC-21 | В | Spoils Island (Ruth Island) | 17.68723 -6 | 64.76493 |
| STC-22A | В | Treatment Plant (POTW) Outfall | 17.67865 -6 | 54.77280 |
| STC-23 | В | Public Dump | 17.69410 -6 | 64.78355 |
| STC-24B | В | Rum Plant (VI Rum) Outfall | 17.68225 -6 | 54.81983 |
| STC-25 | В | Long Point | 17.67643 -6 | 64.83788 |
| STC-26 | В | Good Hope Beach | 17.68375 -6 | 64.86057 |
| STC-27 | В | Sandy Point Public Beach | 17.69203 -6 | 64.89365 |
| STC-28 | C | Frederiksted Pier | 17.71392 -6 | 64.88462 |
| STC-29 | В | Frederiksted Public Beach | 17.71620 -6 | 54.88443 |
| STC-30 | В | Sprat Hall Beach | 17.73560 -6 | 64.89095 |
| STC-31 | В | Davis Bay | 17.76335 -6 | 54.83420 |
| STC-32 | В | Cane Bay | 17.77348 -6 | 54.81182 |
| STC-33 | В | Salt River Marina | 17.77517 -6 | 64.76183 |
| STC-33A | В | Salt River | 17.77992 -6 | 64.75860 |
| | | (Columbus Landing Beach) | | |
| STC-34 | В | St. Croix by the Sea | 17.76770 -6 | 54.73428 |
| STC-35 | В | Long Reef Forereef West | 17.76478 -6 | 64.72960 |

| Station | Class | Location | GPS coordinates | |
|---------|-------|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| STC-35A | В | LBJ (Pump Station) Outfall | 17.75938 | -64.71495 |
| STC-36 | В | Long Reef Forereef East | 17.76028 | -64.70103 |
| STC-37 | В | Christiansted Harbor Entrance West | 17.75532 | -64.70028 |
| STC-38 | В | Christiansted Harbor Entrance East | 17.75737 | -64.69515 |
| STC-39 | C | Altona Lagoon Inlet | 17.75072 | -64.69648 |
| STC-40 | C | St. Croix Marine | 17.74822 | -64.69848 |
| STC-41 | C | Gallows Bay | 17.74663 | -64.69860 |
| STC-42 | C | Public Wharf | 17.74760 | -64.70335 |
| STC-43 | C | Water Gut Storm Drain | 17.74735 | -64.71278 |
| STC-44 | C | Protestant Cay Beach | 17.74927 | -64.70378 |
| STC-45 | C | Christiansted Harbor | 17.75003 | -64.70547 |
| STC-46 | C | WAPA Intake | 17.75073 | -64.71278 |
| STC-47 | В | Mill Harbor Condominium Beach | 17.75565 | -64.72023 |
| STC-48 | В | Long Reef Back Reef West | 17.75947 | -64.72392 |
| STC-49 | В | Long Reef Back Reef East | 17.75378 | -64.70412 |

St. Thomas

| Station | Class | Location | GPS coordinate | es |
|----------------|-------|--|-----------------------|-----------|
| STT-1 | С | Crown Bay, Near Outfall | 18.33111 | -64.94776 |
| STT-2 | C | Crown Bay, Near Tamarind Outlet | 18.33579 | -64.94726 |
| STT-3 | C | Subbase | 18.33380 | -64.95141 |
| STT-4 | В | Krum Bay | 18.33047 | -64.96124 |
| STT-5A | В | Lindbergh Bay, East | 18.33420 | -64.96408 |
| STT-5B | В | Lindbergh Bay, West | 18.33493 | -64.96913 |
| STT-6B | В | Airport College Cove | 18.33878 | -64.97757 |
| STT-6C | В | S.W. Road, Near Red Point Outfall | 18.33240 | -64.97460 |
| STT-7A | В | Brewers Bay | 18.34287 | -64.97750 |
| STT-7B | В | Perseverance Bay | 18.35088 | -64.99552 |
| STT-8 | В | Fortuna Bay | 18.34450 | -65.01508 |
| STT-9 | В | Botany Bay | 18.35598 | -65.03408 |
| STT-10 | В | Stumpy Bay | 18.36370 | -65.00742 |
| STT-11 | В | Santa Maria Bay | 18.36225 | -64.99503 |
| STT-12 | В | Caret Bay | 18.37215 | -64.98492 |
| STT-13 | В | Dorothea | 18.37047 | -64.96173 |
| STT-14 | В | Hull Bay | 18.37150 | -64.95222 |
| STT-15 | В | Magens Bay | 18.36310 | -64.92428 |
| STT-15A | В | Magens Bay, N. E. | 18.36587 | -64.92270 |
| STT-15B | В | Magens Bay, NW | 18.36005 | -64.92708 |
| STT-16A | В | Mandahl Bay | 18.36187 | -64.89542 |
| STT-16B | В | Mandahl Bay Entrance | 18.36013 | -64.89390 |
| STT-16C | В | Mandahl Point Entrance | 18.40031 | -64.94201 |
| STT-17A | В | Spring Bay | 18.35310 | -64.88045 |
| STT-17B | В | Sunsi Bay | 18.35100 | -64.88045 |
| STT-18 | В | Coki Point Bay | 18.34968 | -64.86660 |
| STT-19 | В | Water Bay | 18.34635 | -64.86728 |
| STT-20 | В | Smith Bay | 18.33895 | -64.85573 |
| STT-21A | В | St. John Bay | 18.33600 | -64.85042 |
| STT-21B | В | Red Bay | 18.33295 | -64.84828 |
| STT-22A | В | Red Hook Bay | 18.32701 | -64.84791 |
| STT-22B | В | Vessup Bay | 18.32385 | -64.85264 |
| STT-23 | В | Great Bay | 18.32122 | -64.84121 |
| STT-24 | В | Cowpet Bay | 18.31743 | -64.84407 |
| STT-25 | В | Nazareth Bay | 18.31743 | -64.85232 |
| STT-26 | В | Benner Bay | 18.31742 | -64.86070 |
| STT-26A | В | Benner Bay | 18.31742 | -64.86070 |
| STT-26B | В | Bovoni Channel | 19.30531 | -64.87148 |
| STT-27A | В | Mangrove Lagoon, Near Treatment Plant | 18.31676 | -64.87461 |
| STT-27B | В | Mangrove Lagoon, Off Sanitary Landfill (East of Ecotours) | 18.31677 | -64.87333 |

| Station | Class | Location | GPS coordinates | |
|---------|-------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| STT-27C | В | Mangrove Lagoon, Near Tropical | 18.31879 -64.87180 | |
| | | Marine Fuel Dock | | |
| STT-27D | В | Mangrove Lagoon, Near Lavida | 18.32094 -64.86718 | |
| | | Marina | | |
| STT-27E | В | Mangrove Lagoon, Near Compass | 18.31884 -64.86707 | |
| | | Point | | |
| STT-28A | В | Bovoni Bay | 18.31440 -64.88947 | |
| STT-28B | В | Bolongo Bay | 18.31357 -64.89437 | |
| STT-29A | В | Frenchman's Bay | 18.31939 -64.91794 | |
| STT-29B | В | Limetree | 18.31733 -64.91363 | |
| STT-30 | В | Morning Star Bay | 18.32140 -64.92401 | |
| STT-31A | В | Flamboyant Cove | 18.32440 -64.92262 | |
| STT-31B | В | Hassel Island, Off Navy Dock | 18.33747 -64.93487 | |
| STT-31C | В | Hassel Island, Careening Cove | 18.33210 -64.93220 | |
| STT-32A | C | Long Bay, Near South Dolphin | 18.33288 -64.92560 | |
| STT-32B | C | Long Bay, Northeast Corner | 18.33520 -64.92203 | |
| STT-33A | C | Long Bay, Off Outfall | 18.33650 -64.92100 | |
| STT-33B | C | Long Bay, Off Outfall | 18.33711 -64.92211 | |
| STT-34 | C | Long Bay, Off Pump Station | 18.33973 -64.92455 | |
| STT-35 | C | Groden Bay | 18.34175 -64.92455 | |
| STT-36 | C | St. Thomas Harbor, North of Coast | 18.34247 -64.93108 | |
| | | Guard Dock | | |
| STT-37 | C | St. Thomas Harbor, Cay Bay | 18.33910 -64.93822 | |
| STT-38 | C | Haulover Cut | 18.33620 -64.93852 | |
| STT-39 | В | Water Isle, East Gregorie Channel | 18.33001 -64.94623 | |
| STT-40 | В | Water Isle Hotel, Beach | 18.31622 -64.95688 | |
| STT-41 | В | Water Island Flamingo Bay | 18.31136 -64.95864 | |
| STT-42 | В | Water Island Sprat Bay | 18.32145 -64.94545 | |

St. John

| Station | Class | Location | GPS coordinates | |
|---------|-------|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| STJ-43B | В | Cruz Bay, South | 18.33303 | -64.79580 |
| STJ-43C | В | Cruz Bay, North of Seaplane Ramp | 18.33595 | -64.79413 |
| STJ-43D | В | Cruz Bay Creek North | 18.33447 | -64.79193 |
| STJ-44A | A | Trunk Bay | 18.35202 | -64.77000 |
| STJ-44B | В | Hawksnest Bay | 18.34722 | -64.77972 |
| STJ-44C | В | Cinnamon Bay | 18.35342 | -64.75787 |
| STJ-44D | В | Francis Bay | 18.36542 | -64.74493 |
| STJ-45 | В | Great Cruz Bay | 18.32295 | -64.78803 |
| STJ-46 | В | Chocolate Hole | 18.31740 | -64.78417 |
| STJ-47 | В | Rendezvous Bay | 18.31973 | -64.76868 |
| STJ-48 | В | Fish Bay | 18.32235 | -64.76510 |
| STJ-49 | В | Genti Bay | 18.32302 | -64.74680 |
| STJ-50 | В | Little Lameshur Bay | 18.31870 | -64.72672 |
| STJ-51 | В | Great Lameshur Bay | 18.31865 | -64.72382 |
| STJ-52 | В | Salt Pond Bay | 18.30863 | -64.70582 |
| STJ-53 | В | Coral Bay | 18.34657 | -64.71162 |
| STJ-54 | В | Caneel Bay | 18.34273 | -64.78725 |
| STJ-55 | В | Turner Bay | 18.32665 | -64.79655 |

Appendix II. Coastal Water Quality Alternative Beach Monitoring Sites

| St. | Cro | |
|-----|-----|--|

| St. CIVIX | | | |
|-----------|---------------------------|----------|------------------------------|
| Station | Name | Station | Name |
| STC-B1 | Yacht Club Beach | STC-B17 | Buccaneer Beach |
| STC-B2 | Cramer's Park Beach | STC-B18 | Shoys Beach |
| STC-B3 | Divi St. Croix Beach | STC-B19 | Chenay Bay Beach |
| STC-B4 | Frederiksted Pool Beach | STC-B20 | Candle Reef Beach |
| STC-B5 | Frederiksted Public Beach | STC-B21 | Coakley Bay Beach |
| STC-B6 | Rainbow Beach Club | STC-B22 | Reef Beach |
| STC-B7 | Butler Bay Beach | STC-B23 | Club STC |
| STC-B8 | Carambola Beach | STC-B24 | Gallows Bay Fisherman's Pier |
| STC-B9 | Cane Bay Beach | STC-B25 | Christiansted Wharf |
| STC-B10 | Gentle Wind Beach | STC-B26 | Boy Scout Camp |
| STC-B11 | Columbus Landing Beach | STC-B27 | Tamarind Beach Hotel |
| STC-B12 | Pelican Cove Beach | STC-B28 | Salt River Marina |
| STC-B13 | Mill Harbor Beach | STC-B29 | Water Gut |
| STC-B14 | Hotel on the Cay Beach | STC-B30 | Green Cay Marina |
| STC-B15 | Altona Lagoon Beach | STC-B31a | Billy French, S |
| STC-B16 | Ft. Louise Augusta Beach | STC-B31b | Billy French, N |

St. Thomas

| Station | Name | Station | Name |
|---------|----------------------------|---------|-----------------------|
| STT-B1 | Lindbergh Bay Beach East | STT-B13 | Coki Bay Beach |
| STT-B2 | Lindbergh Bay Beach West | STT-B14 | Smith Bay Beach |
| STT-B3 | Brewers Bay Beach | STT-B15 | St. John Bay Beach |
| STT-B4 | Perseverance Bay Beach | STT-B16 | Vessup Bay Beach |
| STT-B5 | Caret Bay Beach | STT-B17 | Cowpet Bay Beach |
| STT-B6 | Dorothea Beach | STT-B18 | Bovoni Bay Beach |
| STT-B7 | Hull Bay Beach | STT-B19 | Bolongo Bay Beach |
| STT-B8 | Magens Bay Beach Northeast | STT-B20 | Frenchman's Bay Beach |
| STT-B9 | Magens Bay Beach Northwest | STT-B21 | Limetree Beach |
| STT-B10 | Mandahl Bay Beach | STT-B22 | Morning Star Beach |
| STT-B11 | Spring Bay Beach | STT-B23 | Flamboyant Cove Beach |
| STT-B12 | Sunsi Bay Beach | | |

St. John

| Station | Name | Station | Name |
|---------|--------------------------|---------|--------------------------|
| STJ-B1 | Cruz Bay West Pier Beach | STJ-B6 | Leinster Bay |
| STJ-B2 | Trunk Bay Beach | STJ-B7 | Great Cruz Bay Beach |
| STJ-B3 | Hawksnest Bay Beach | STJ-B8 | Great Lameshur Bay Beach |
| STJ-B4 | Cinnamon Bay Beach | STJ-B9 | Caneel Bay Beach |
| STJ-B5 | Francis Bay Beach | STJ-B10 | Turner Bay Beach |

Appendix III. Virgin Islands BEACH Monitoring Sites.

St. Croix

| Station | Location | GPS coordinates | |
|---------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| 2 | Stony Ground | 17.69155 | -64.89284 |
| 4 | Dorsch | 17.70280 | -64.88514 |
| 5 | Frederiksted (First Target) | 17.71667 | -64.88369 |
| 7 | Rainbow (Prosperity) | 17.72993 | -64.88793 |
| 9 | Sprat Hall | 17.73818 | -64.89144 |
| 13 | Davis Bay | 17.76247 | -64.83235 |
| 15 | Cane Bay | 17.77259 | -64.81081 |
| 17 | Gentle Winds | 17.78069 | -64.76430 |
| 18 | Columbus Landing | 17.77997 | -64.76008 |
| 20 | Pelican Cove (Cormorant) | 17.76226 | -64.73133 |
| 23 | Condo Row (Princess) | 17.75376 | -64.71958 |
| 24 | Protestant Cay | 17.74895 | -64.70313 |
| 25 | New Fort (Ft. Louise Augusta) | 17.75204 | -64.69468 |
| 25 | Buccaneer | 17.75469 | -64.68453 |
| 26 | Shoy's | 17.75952 | -64.67377 |
| 35 | Cramer's Park | 17.75875 | -64.58571 |
| 39 | Grapetree Bay | 17.74363 | -64.60434 |
| 46 | Halfpenny | 17.70537 | -64.70541 |

St. Thomas

| Station | Location | GPS Coordinates | |
|---------|------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| 16 | Hull Bay | 18.36963 | -64.95175 |
| 19 | Magens Bay | 18.36651 | -64.92237 |
| 27 | Coki Point | 18.34939 | -64.86656 |
| 30 | Lindquist Beach | 18.33804 | -64.85599 |
| 32 | Sapphire Beach | 18.33518 | -64.85083 |
| 34 | Vessup Bay | 18.32394 | -64.84671 |
| 35 | Bluebeards Beach | 18.32245 | -64.84320 |
| 39 | Secret Harbor | 18.31784 | -64.85205 |
| 42 | Bolongo Bay | 18.31259 | -64.89691 |
| 43 | Limetree Beach | 18.31769 | -64.91395 |
| 44 | Frenchman's Bay | 18.31338 | -64.90661 |
| 45 | Morningstar | 18.32012 | -64.91946 |
| 48 | Lindberg Bay | 18.33601 | -64.96608 |
| 49 | Brewer's Bay | 18.34509 | -64.97880 |

St. John

| Station | Location | GPS Coordinates | |
|---------|----------------|------------------------|-----------|
| 1 | Cruz Bay | 18.33239 | -64.79562 |
| 5 | Caneel Beach | 18.34328 | -64.78680 |
| 20 | Big Maho Bay | 18.35745 | -64.74479 |
| 37 | Klain Bay | 18.31865 | -64.76799 |
| 38 | Hart Bay | 18.31493 | -64.78118 |
| 39 | Chocolate Hole | 18.31756 | -64.78376 |
| 40 | Great Cruz Bay | 18.32234 | -64.78710 |
| 41 | Frank Bay | 18.32893 | -64.79859 |